۳. ۲

In The Matter Of:

APPLE COMPUTER v. BURST.COM

SHEILA HEMAMI November 14, 2006

FINK & CARNEY REPORTING AND VIDEO SERVICES 39 WEST 37TH STREET NEW YORK, NY USA 10018 (212) 869-1500 or (800) 692-3465

Original File CH1114.TXT, 323 Pages Min-U-Script® File ID: 1708445396

Word Index included with this Min-U-Script®

- 3 . . .

-]

c J

=] _]

зŝ

≓ ⊤ ≓ نان

. 1

- 1 _ 1

ت ^م د ب

ۍ د او _

ر ب

نى .

_ 1

. 3

- -. .

- 1

7.8

2.2

۳ I

- 1 ~ N

~ 1 . .

= **;** . 1

- 1 17 A

- -., ./

L. 1

1. 3

				-1		
			Page 1			Page 2
[1] [2]	UNITED STATES DISTRICT O	דפער		[1]		
(4)	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFOR	RNIA (SAN FRANCISCO)		[2] A	PPEARANCES:	
[3]				[3]		
AP	PLE COMPUTER, INC.,)		[4]	WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP	
[4]					Attorneys for Plaintiff	
	Plaintiff,)		[5]	201 Redwood Shores Parkway	
[5]					Redwood Shores, California 94065	
[6]	-against-) Case No.		[6]		
[b] BUI	RST COM INC) C-06-00019			BY: NICHOLAS A. BROWN, Esq., of Counsel	
) (METE)		[7]		
61	Defendant.)		[8]		
[8]		,		[9]		
[9]					HEIM, PAYNE & CHORUSH, L.L.P.	
10]	DEPOSITION of SHEILA S. HEM	AMI, PH.D., an		[10]	Attorneys for Defendant	
[11] E	xpert Witness, taken by Plaintiff at th	e offices of			6710 Chase Tower	
[12] N	/eil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, 767 Fifth	New		[11]	600 Travis Street	
[13] Y	ork, New York, on Tuesday, Novemb	er 14, 2006,			Houston, Texas 77002	
14] C	ommencing at 9:28 a.m., before Char	leane M. Heading,		[12]		
15] a	Registered Professional Reporter an	d Notary Public			BY: LESLIE V. PAYNE, Esq., of Counsel	
16]W	num and for the State of New York.			[13]		
17] 191				[14]		
101				[15]		
201				A	LSO PRESENT:	
[21]				[16]		
[22]				[17]	JOSE SANTOS Videographer	
[23]				1	Fink & Carney Reporting and Video	
[24]				1181	r init a samoy risponing and vides	
[25]				[10]		
				[20]		
				[20]		
				[2]]		
				[22]		
				[23]		
				[24]		
				[25]		
						Page 3
				[2]	(Documents were premarked as	
				[3] L	Deposition Exhibit No. 101, 102, 103	
				[4] a	nd 104 for identification, as of this	
				[5] C	late.)	
				[6]	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Now going	
					on the record. The time is 9:28 a.m.	
				[8] C	n November 14, 2006	
					This is the videotaped	
				[9]	leposition of Sheils Userami in the	
				[10] C	reposition of shells field in the	
				[11] I	natter of Apple Computers, Inc. versus	
				[12] E	Burst.com, Inc. under the jurisdiction	
				[13] C	of the United States District Court,	
				[14] 1	Jorthern Division of California. This	
				[15] C	leposition is being held at 767 Fifth	
				[16] A	wenue, New York, New York.	
				[17]	My name is Jose Santos and I'm	
				[18] t	he video specialist. The court	
				[19] f	eporter is Charleane Heading and we	
				[201 H	oth represent Fink & Carney Reporting	
				[211 T	vith offices located at 39 West	
				1221 2	7th Street, New York New York	
				[23]	May I have an introduction	
				[24] f	rom counsel?	
				[24] I	MR BROWN: Nick Brown	
				[23]	In a DICTIN. INC. DICWII	

SHEILA HEMANDESE 3:06-cv-00019-MHP Document 75-2 Filed 12/09/2006 APPLE COMPETER v. November 14, 2006 BURST.COM

Page 4 Page 6 [1] Hemami [1] [2] representing Apple Computer. [2] discoverable and I think, I don't want MR. PAYNE: Les Payne for [3] ^[3] to agree with your characterization of [4] Burst. [4] the protective order but for the THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the (5) [5] moment I'm happy with a "yes" or "no." [6] court reporter swear in the witness? Q: Did you prepare for your deposition [6] [7] SHEILA S. H EMAMI, called as a n today? [8] witness, having been first duly sworn by [8] A: Yes. [9] Charleane M. Heading, RPR, a Notary Public Q: And who did you meet with to [9] [10] within and for the State of New York, was [10] prepare? (11) examined and testified as follows: A: I prepared myself. I reviewed the [11] **EXAMINATION BY** [12] [12] materials in the reports. I guess that all MR. BROWN: [13] [13] constitutes the materials. Q: Ms. Hemami, would you please state [14] Q: Okay. Did you meet with anyone to [14] [15] your full name for the record? [15] prepare? A: Sheila Susanne Hemami. [16] A: No. [16] [17] Q: And what's your current address? Q: Okay, I'm going to go over the [17] A: 1010 North Cayuga Street, Ithaca, [18] [18] basic ground rules of a deposition since it's been 19 New York. [19] a little while since you've last done one, but the Q: And are you employed as an expert [20] [20] fundamental rule is that I ask questions, you [21] witness in this case? [21] provide answers and the court reporter records A: Yes. [22] [22] both the questions and the answers. **Q**: Who is employing you? [23] Do you understand that that's [23] A: The bills are being paid by Susman, [24] [24] happening? [25] Susman Godfrey. A: Yes. [25] Page 5 Page 7 Hemami [1] Hemami [1] Q: And are you working on behalf of [2] **Q**: So it's helpful to the court [2] (3) Burst.com? [3] reporter and the record if I try not to speak over A: I am. [4] [4] you when you're talking and you pay me the same Q: Have you had your deposition taken [5] [5] courtesy. Do you understand that? [6] before? A: Yes. [6] A: Just once. [7] Q: If at any point you don't understand [7] Q: And when was that? [8] a question I'm asking, please ask me for [8] A: I believe it was in February of [9] clarification. Do you understand that? [9] [10] 2003. A: Yes. [10]

[11] **Q:** Did you prepare for the deposition[12] today?

[13] MR. PAYNE: I caution the

[14] witness not to go into any

[15] communications with counsel which I

[16] understand, according to the [17] protective order, are not discoverable

[18] but if you want to answer the question

[19] "yes" or "no," that's fine.

MR. BROWN: I think to

[21] clarify, Les, at least statements made

[22] by counsel that were relied upon in

[23] any way by the witness —

[24] MR. PAYNE: Fair enough.

[25] MR. BROWN: — are

Page 4 - Page 7 (4)

[[11]

[12]

[113]

[18]

[19]

[23]

[24]

A: Yes.

A: Yes.

A: Okay.

Q: And will you do that?

[17] question. Do you understand that?

[22] what's happening to you. Okay?

Q: Okay. From time to time your, well,

[14] Burst's attorney, who is not your attorney, may

Q: If you have any questions at any

[21] feel free to ask me and I will try to explain

Q: Let's just talk briefly about the

[25] work that you've done in the case so far.

[15] interpose objections. Unless he instructs you not

[16] to answer a question, you still have to answer the

[20] point about what's happening or the proceedings,

1

اد _

	Page 8		Page 10
[1]	Hemami	[1] Hemami	Ũ
[2]	Have you met with Burst attorneys	[2] I didn't have any meetings with	
[3]	during the course of this case?	[3] anybody while I prepared the report.	
[4]	A: Yes.	[4] Q : Okay. What was the time frame	
[5]	Q: Who?	[5] during which you prepared Exhibit 78, your report	
[6]	A: I have met with Les Payne, Floyd	in this case?	
[7]	Chorush and Michael Heim, Heim, right, with an M.	A: It was, it was about, it was	
[8]	Q: Have you met with any other Burst	^[8] September through October 20th.	
[9]	attorneys?	Q: And when were you first retained in	
[10]	A: I guess I'm not sure.	this case?	
611	Q : Okay, Have you met with other	A: Okay I know I'm not supposed to	
[12]	people?	122 ask you questions but what constitutes	
(13)	A: Yes.	(12) "retained"?	
[14]	Q : Who else have you met with?	Ω : Well why don't we break it down?	
(15)	A: Well, there was an attorney. Micah	Has How did you first hear about this	
[16]	Howe at Heim Payne & Chorush, I don't know if	(is) now the you mist near about this	
[17]	he — I don't know what makes somebody someone's	\mathbf{A} : I was I was contacted by a Susman	
[19]	attorney	(in) At twas, twas contacted by a subman	
[19]	Q: Fair enough, Besides — do you	$\mathbf{\Omega}$ $\mathbf{\Omega}$ Do you remember approximately when?	
[20]	understand that Micah Howe is an attorney?	Δ : That I don't remember no	
[21]	A: I do understand that, yes.	\mathbf{O} : And in that conversation did he	
[22]	Q : Okay And you understand he works	tell you about the case?	
[23]	with the Heim Payne law firm?	MB PAYNE: Well let's hold	
[24]	A: I do understand that, yes.	an I'm going to object	
[25]	Q : Okay Have you met with anybody	Nick Lunderstand your	
	Page 9		Page 1
[1]	Page 9 Hemami	rıı Hemami	Page 1
[1] [2]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case?	[1] <i>Hemami</i>	Page 1
[1] [2] [3]	Page 9 <i>Hemami</i> else in connection with this case? A: No.	[1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the	Page 1
[1] [2] [3]	Page 9 <i>Hemami</i> else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably 	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you?	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the 	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes.	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order. 	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and 	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case?	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless 	Page 1
[1] [2] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes.	 Hemami interpretation of the protective order. Maybe we need to get on the same page here. I think we probably have the same understanding, but the way I read the protective order, communications between counsel and Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless she relies on them in terms of 	Page 1
[1] [2] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it	 Hemami interpretation of the protective order. Maybe we need to get on the same page here. I think we probably have the same understanding, but the way I read the protective order, communications between counsel and Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless she relies on them in terms of preparing her opinion, opinions. 	Page 1
[1] [2] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in	 [1] Hemami [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the 	Page 1
[1] [2] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case?	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? 	Page 1
(1) [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13]	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is.	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay.	 Hemami interpretation of the protective order. Maybe we need to get on the same page here. I think we probably have the same understanding, but the way I read the protective order, communications between counsel and Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless she relies on them in terms of preparing her opinion, opinions. Is that how you interpret the protective order? MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to look at it again because I don't want 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate.	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you, I	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again.	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it 	Page 1
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (10) (11) (12) (11) (13) (14) (15) (16) (18)	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I.	 [1] Hemami [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it [17] right here, but it seems like you're [18] asking her, you know, about a 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [16] [18] [19] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I. Q: Who, if anyone, did you meet with in	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it [17] right here, but it seems like you're [18] asking her, you know, about a 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [201 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I. Q: Who, if anyone, did you meet with in preparing this report other than the attorneys	 [1] Hemami [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it [17] right here, but it seems like you're [18] asking her, you know, about a [19] conversation she had with an attorney [20] for Burst and L just don't think — 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I. Q: Who, if anyone, did you meet with in preparing this report other than the attorneys that you'ye listed?	 [1] Hemami [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it [17] right here, but it seems like you're [18] asking her, you know, about a [19] conversation she had with an attorney [20] for Burst and I just don't think — 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I. Q: Who, if anyone, did you meet with in preparing this report other than the attorneys that you've listed? A: I did not meet with anyone in the	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it [17] right here, but it seems like you're [18] asking her, you know, about a [19] conversation she had with an attorney [20] for Burst and I just don't think — [21] MR. BROWN: And I don't need 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [22] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I. Q: Who, if anyone, did you meet with in preparing this report other than the attorneys that you've listed? A: I did not meet with anyone in the preparing of this report. I did not meet with	 [1] Hemami [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it [17] right here, but it seems like you're [18] asking her, you know, about a [19] conversation she had with an attorney [20] for Burst and I just don't think — [21] MR. BROWN: And I don't need [22] to get into the conversation for [23] purposes here. I'm trying to figure 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [14] [15] [16] [17] [16] [17] [16] [17] [16] [17] [16] [17] [16] [17] [20] [21] [22] [24] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I. Q: Who, if anyone, did you meet with in preparing this report other than the attorneys that you've listed? A: I did not meet with anyone in the preparing of this report. I did not meet with anybody other than attorneys during the time	 [1] Hemami [2] interpretation of the protective [3] order. Maybe we need to get on the [4] same page here. I think we probably [5] have the same understanding, but the [6] way I read the protective order, [7] communications between counsel and [8] Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless [9] she relies on them in terms of [10] preparing her opinion, opinions. [11] Is that how you interpret the [12] protective order? [13] MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to [14] look at it again because I don't want [15] to interpret it without — [16] MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it [17] right here, but it seems like you're [18] asking her, you know, about a [19] conversation she had with an attorney [20] for Burst and I just don't think — [21] MR. BROWN: And I don't need [22] to get into the conversation for [23] purposes here. I'm trying to figure [24] out when she was retained and what the 	Page 1
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] 	Page 9 Hemami else in connection with this case? A: No. Q: In preparing the — well, you have Exhibit, I believe it's 78, in front of you? A: Yes. Q: Is that a copy of the expert report you prepared in this case? A: It sure looks like it, yes. Q: Well, why don't you flip through it and confirm that that is, in fact, the report in this case? A: Yes, I think it is. Q: Okay. MR. PAYNE: We'll stipulate. THE WITNESS: Thank you. I would not like to read it again. MR. BROWN: Neither would I. Q: Who, if anyone, did you meet with in preparing this report other than the attorneys that you've listed? A: I did not meet with anyone in the preparing of this report. I did not meet with anybody other than attorneys during the time period which — actually, is that true?	 Hemami interpretation of the protective order. Maybe we need to get on the same page here. I think we probably have the same understanding, but the way I read the protective order, communications between counsel and Dr. Hemami are not discoverable unless she relies on them in terms of preparing her opinion, opinions. Is that how you interpret the protective order? MR. BROWN: Well, I'd have to to interpret it without — MR. PAYNE: Well, I've got it right here, but it seems like you're asking her, you know, about a conversation she had with an attorney for Burst and I just don't think — MR. BROWN: And I don't need to get into the conversation for purposes here. I'm trying to figure out when she was retained and what the 	Page 1

.- ,

د ت ا

- - -- -

~ 1

۳٦ ل

~ 7

ся -- ј

۲ ٦

- -

. .

• • • •

. 2

SHEILA HEMANE ase 3:06-cv-00019-MHP Document 75-2 November 14, 2006

Filed 12/09/2006 APPLECOMPLETER v.

ŝ

J

1 j

> 1 ŝ

> > ç

Page 12	2 Page 14
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] MR. PAYNE: That's fine.	[2] Q: So appendix A of your, of Exhibit 78
[3] MR. BROWN: I think you agree	^[3] was your CV as of October 20, 2006?
[4] we can do that.	[4] A: Yes.
[5] MR. PAYNE: That's fine.	Q : How regularly do you update it?
[6] Q : So —	A: I update it very regularly because I
A: Well, perhaps then I can provide you	71 simply can't keep track of all my papers
[8] with information without having all this back and	(a) otherwise
[9] forth.	\mathbf{Q} Q : Is the information in your CV
[10] MR. PAYNE: Well, no. Let's	in accurate to the best of your ability?
[11] let him ask the question and you	(1) A: Now it's not no Effective
[12] answer the question and if I need to	(a) sometime the week of Halloween I was promoted to
^[13] object, I will object.	[12] sometime the week of manoween, I was promoted to
[14] MR. BROWN: I think I have a	[13] full professor so under the "Horessional
[15] question that might solve the problem.	(15) Professor" line would terminate with
[16] Q: Can you give me your understanding	(10) 110105001 mile would terminate with
[17] of how you came to be employed by Susman or Burst	ing insert a line that said "Full Drofessor School of
[18] or whoever you understand yourself to be employed	[17] Insert a life that sale Tun FIO(2500, SCHOOL OF
[19] by in this case?	(a) to present "
[20] A: I was contacted like the day before	(19) O present.
[21] I went to Greece in August and when I returned, we	$\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{C} \cdot $
[22] executed, I guess executed the paperwork to what	[a] And there may be some papers which
[23] I don't know, formally retain me. I don't know	have changed status but to be honest with your
(24) what the right way to word that is I signed up	izes have changed status, but to be nonest with you,
1251 How's that?	[24] the papers are, for the vast majority, accurate.
Page 1	3 Page 15
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] G: Was that in August?	[2] papers except — we have, between then and now.
[3] A: Yes.	[3] Q : Let me try it slightly differently.
(4) G: Approximately when?	[4] Was the CV that's attached as
[5] A: Around the 14th. I hat was when I	[5] appendix A to Exhibit 78 accurate as of the time
[6] was contacted. Then I went to Greece. I came	[6] you submitted your report in October of 2006?
[/] Dack around the 20rd.	[7] A: I believe it was, yes.
w the 22rd Is that right?	[8] Q: Okay. And you made your best
[9] IIIC 201(1.15) IIIal right?	[9] efforts to ensure that that was true. Is that
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	[10] right?
(iii) G . was it within a week of the 25rd?	[11] A: Yes, yes.
[12] A OII, Suic.	[12] Q: Now, you said earlier that you've
(13) G . If you turn to tab — there's no	[13] testified in one deposition prior to now. Is that
$\prod_{i=1}^{n} a_i, b_{i} \in I$	[14] right?
$\begin{array}{c} 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 $	[15] A: That's correct.
(10) G :	[16] Q : Was that in connection with a patent
	[17] case?
[18] A. 105.	[18] A: It was not.
[19] G : And spanning pages 66 to /8 in your	[19] Q : What was it in connection with?
[20] expert report, which is appendix A, is what	[20] A: It pertained to the transmission of
[21] appears to be your CV. Is that right?	[21] audio-visual information over satellites. It
[22] A: Yes.	[22] pertained to technical matters pertaining to the
[23] U: Is that, in fact, your CV?	[23] transmission of that information.
[24] A: Yes, at the time I submitted the	[24] Q : Were you a fact witness or an expert
[25] report.	[25] witness in that case?

- 7

~ 1 7.7

- > اد _

۴ ۴

- 1 . .

e 1 ۷.

2 1

~ 1

د. ...

· • 13

. .

Page	16 Page 18
[1] Hemami	rii Hemami
[2] A: To my understanding, I was an expert	¹² who were not operating the satellites claimed that
[3] witness.	131 they could be operated in a different manner and
[4] Q: Well, who were the parties to that	⁴¹ the operator of the satellite claimed that they
[5] case?	5 could not be operated in that different manner.
[6] A: I was, I was, I guess, I don't know	G : And the case was about whether that
[7] what the verb is, representing, retained by	77) was true?
[8] Pegasus. Let me get their name right here. It	181 A: Yes.
(9) just says "Pegasus" here. Well, I think I was	Q : Or at least your involvement was
[10] retained by Pegasus or —	not about that?
[11] Q : Are you looking at your CV?	A: Yes. I believe there were many
[12] A: Or — yes. Yes. You know, this	112 other pieces to the case but my involvement
[13] case was sort of a mess and I was, I think I was	insight pertained to how the satellites could or could not
[14] retained by Pegasus. I was on the NRTC side.	[14] be operated.
[15] Q: Okay. And what was the nature of	\mathbf{Q} : Did you work in a case involving
[16] the claims in the case?	[16] patents on the JPEG standard?
[17] A: Now I have an awkward question. Can	[17] A: I did.
[18] I talk about this?	[18] Q: Who were you retained by in that
[19] Q: I don't know.	[19] case?
[20] A: I don't either.	[20] A : In that case, I was retained by
[21] MR. PAYNE: Well, are — let	[21] Forgent.
[22] me, can I just voir dire about	[22] Q: And who were the attorneys that you
[23] confidentiality or you can do it?	[23] worked with in that case?
[24] MR. BROWN: I think, why don't	[24] A: Initially, the firm was Godwin
[25] I do it?	[25] Gruber. Then their name changed to Godwin Pappas
Pag	9 17 Page 19
[1] Hemami	e 17 Page 19
Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay.	Page 19 [1] [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them.
Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm
Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case.
 Page [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's 	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. [5] Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if
Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's [6] not always true in some very rare circumstances,	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. [5] Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if [6] any did you work with in connection with that
Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's [6] not always true in some very rare circumstances, [7] but what I'm asking you is what the case was	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. [5] Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if [6] any did you work with in connection with that [7] case?
Page[1]Hemami[2]MR. PAYNE: Okay.[3]Q: I can tell you that except in[4]extremely odd circumstances the complaints that[5]are filed in a court are public documents. That's[6]not always true in some very rare circumstances,[7]but what I'm asking you is what the case was[8]about. That's very likely to have been in the	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's [6] not always true in some very rare circumstances, [7] but what I'm asking you is what the case was [8] about. That's very likely to have been in the [9] complaint.	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's [6] not always true in some very rare circumstances, [7] but what I'm asking you is what the case was [8] about. That's very likely to have been in the [9] complaint. [10] A: Okay.	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
Hemami [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's [6] not always true in some very rare circumstances, [7] but what I'm asking you is what the case was [8] about. That's very likely to have been in the [9] complaint. [10] A: Okay. [11] Q: So I'm fairly confident, regardless	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
Hemami [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's [6] not always true in some very rare circumstances, [7] but what I'm asking you is what the case was [8] about. That's very likely to have been in the [9] complaint. [10] A: Okay. [11] Q: So I'm fairly confident, regardless [12] of the confidentiality agreement you had in the	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. Q: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. Q: So I'm fairly confident, regardless of the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the 	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
 Page [1] Hemami [2] MR. PAYNE: Okay. [3] Q: I can tell you that except in [4] extremely odd circumstances the complaints that [5] are filed in a court are public documents. That's [6] not always true in some very rare circumstances, [7] but what I'm asking you is what the case was [8] about. That's very likely to have been in the [9] complaint. [10] A: Okay. [11] Q: So I'm fairly confident, regardless [12] of the confidentiality agreement you had in the [13] case, you can talk about the general nature of the [14] case. 	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. Q: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. Q: So I'm fairly confident, regardless of the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not 	Page 19 11 Hemami 12 and perhaps one other name associated with them. 13 And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm 14 not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. 15 Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if 16 any did you work with in connection with that 17 case? 18 A: Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor 19 Nagy. 10 Q: Did you provide an expert report in 111 that case? 12 A: I did. 13 Q: What was the subject matter 14 addressed in the report? 15 A: The report was a, a claim
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. G: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. G the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay.And I apologize for not having a better understanding. 	Page 19 Page 19 11 Hemami 12 and perhaps one other name associated with them. 13 And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm 14 not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. 15 Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if 16 any did you work with in connection with that 17 case? 18 A: Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor 19 Nagy. 10 Q: Did you provide an expert report in 111 that case? 12 A: I did. 13 Q: What was the subject matter 14 addressed in the report? 15 A: The report was a, a claim 16 construction report.
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. Q: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. A: Okay. G: so I'm fairly confident, regardless of the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. Q: But having said that, let me ask you 	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. G: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. G the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. G. But having said that, let me ask you a question. Did you sign a confidentiality 	Page 19 Page 19 Pag
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. G: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. G the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. Q: But having said that, let me ask you a question. Did you sign a confidentiality 	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. [5] Q : Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if [6] any did you work with in connection with that [7] case? [8] A : Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor [9] Nagy. [10] Q : Did you provide an expert report in [11] that case? [12] A : I did. [13] Q : What was the subject matter [14] addressed in the report? [15] A : The report was a, a claim [16] construction report. [17] Q : So you've provided a claim [18] construction expert report in this case and in the [19] Forgent case. Is that true? A : The the terms
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. G: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. So I'm fairly confident, regardless of the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. A: Okay. And I apologize for not a question. Did you sign a confidentiality agreement in that case? A: I'm sure I did, though I don't have 	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. [5] Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if [6] any did you work with in connection with that [7] case? [8] A: Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor [9] Nagy. [10] Q: Did you provide an expert report in [11] that case? [12] A: I did. [13] Q: What was the subject matter [14] addressed in the report? [15] A: The report was a, a claim [16] construction report. [17] Q: So you've provided a claim [18] construction expert report in this case and in the [19] Forgent case. Is that true? [20] A: That's true.
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. G: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. G the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. A: Okay. And I apologize for not a question. Did you sign a confidentiality a greement in that case? A: I'm sure I did, though I don't have A direct recollection of doing such a thing. 	Page 19 [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. [5] Q : Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if [6] any did you work with in connection with that [7] case? [8] A : Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor [9] Nagy. [10] Q : Did you provide an expert report in [11] that case? [12] A : I did. [13] Q : What was the subject matter [14] addressed in the report? [15] [15] A : The report was a, a claim [16] construction report. [17] [17] Q : So you've provided a claim [18] construction expert report in this case and in the [19] Forgent case. Is that true? [20] A : That's true. [21] Q : Have you provided a claim
 Hemami MR. PAYNE: Okay. Q: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. Q: So I'm fairly confident, regardless of the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. Q: But having said that, let me ask you a question. Did you sign a confidentiality agreement in that case? A: I'm sure I did, though I don't have a direct recollection of doing such a thing. C: Okay. Well, why don't you tell me 	Page 19 11 Hemami 12 and perhaps one other name associated with them. 13 And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm 14 not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. 15 Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if 16 any did you work with in connection with that 17 case? 18 A: Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor 19 Nagy. 10 Q: Did you provide an expert report in 111 that case? 12 A: I did. 13 Q: What was the subject matter 14 addressed in the report? 15 A: The report was a, a claim 16 construction report. 17 Q: So you've provided a claim 18 construction expert report in this case and in the 19 Forgent case. Is that true? 20 A: That's true. 21 Q: Have you provided a claim 22 construction report in any other case?
 Hemani MR. PAYNE: Okay. G: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. G: So I'm fairly confident, regardless of the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. Q: But having said that, let me ask you a question. Did you sign a confidentiality agreement in that case? A: I'm sure I did, though I don't have a direct recollection of doing such a thing. C: Q: Okay. Well, why don't you tell me the general nature of the case. A: The satellites ware injently compaded 	Page 19 11 Hemami 12 and perhaps one other name associated with them. 13 And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm 14 not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. 15 Q: Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if 16 any did you work with in connection with that 17 case? 18 A: Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor 19 Nagy. 10 Q: Did you provide an expert report in 111 that case? 12 A: I did. 13 Q: What was the subject matter 14 addressed in the report? 15 A: The report was a, a claim 16 construction report. 17 Q: So you've provided a claim 18 construction expert report in this case and in the 19 Forgent case. Is that true? 20 A: That's true. 21 Q: Have you provided a claim 22 construction report in any other case? 23 A: I have not.
 Hemani MR. PAYNE: Okay. G: I can tell you that except in extremely odd circumstances the complaints that are filed in a court are public documents. That's not always true in some very rare circumstances, but what I'm asking you is what the case was about. That's very likely to have been in the complaint. A: Okay. G: So I'm fairly confident, regardless of the confidentiality agreement you had in the case, you can talk about the general nature of the case. A: Okay. And I apologize for not having a better understanding. G: But having said that, let me ask you a question. Did you sign a confidentiality agreement in that case? A: I'm sure I did, though I don't have a direct recollection of doing such a thing. C: Q: Okay. Well, why don't you tell me the general nature of the case. A: The satellites were jointly owned 	Page 17 Hemami [1] Hemami [2] and perhaps one other name associated with them. [3] And then Susman Godfrey, I guess, took over. I'm [4] not sure what the — somehow assumed the case. [5] Q : Which Susman Godfrey attorneys if [6] any did you work with in connection with that [7] case? [8] A : Steve Susman, Max Tribble and Tibor [9] Nagy. [10] Q : Did you provide an expert report in [11] that case? [12] A : I did. [13] Q : What was the subject matter [14] addressed in the report? [15] [16] construction report. [17] Q : So you've provided a claim [18] construction expert report in this case and in the [19] Forgent case. Is that true? [20] A : That's true. [21] Q : Have you provided a claim [22] construction report in any other case? [23] A : I have not. [24] Q : Have you provided an expert

Filed 12/09/2006 APPLE COMPLETER v.

BURST.COM

اد ب

	Page 20 Page 22
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] case listed on your CV.	[2] Q : And all of those five cases except
^[3] Did you provide an expert report in	[3] the Pegasus case are patent cases. Is that right?
[4] that case?	[4] A : Yes.
[5] A: Yes.	[5] Q : Why is it that in your CV when you
[6] Q : Were you deposed in that case?	[6] have the heading, "Other Expert Witness Consulting
[7] A: Yes.	[7] in the Past 4 Years," you only list the Pegasus
[8] Q : I take it you were not deposed in	[8] case and not those other cases that we just
^[9] the Forgent case. Is that correct?	[9] discussed?
[10] A: That's correct.	[10] A: The RealNetworks case was not in the
[11] Q : Other than this case, the Pegasus	[11] past four years and my understanding of this
[12] case and the Forgent case, have you provided	[12] category was it involved giving testimony and
[13] expert reports in any cases?	1131 that's the only case in which I gave any
[14] A : No.	(14) testimony.
[15] Q : Have you been retained in any cases	Q: So the, what you meant by this
[16] other than those three cases?	heading was other expert witness testimony in the
[17] A: Yes.	17 past four years. Is that right?
[18] Q: Which cases?	A: I think that what you have stated is
[19] A: I was retained in a case, I was	[19] more correct.
[20] retained by RealNetworks in a case where some	\mathbf{Q} : Do you have a copy of the expert
[21] individuals were alleging patent infringement	report that you provided in the Forgent case?
[22] against RealNetworks and I was also retained in a	1221 A: Yes.
[23] case, another case involving Forgent and I was	MR. BROWN: Les. I'd like to
[24] retained by Forgent.	1241 get a copy of that report if that's
[25] Q: Was the other case involving Forgent	1251 possible.
	Page 21 Page 23
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
2 a patent case?	[2] MR. PAYNE: Let me check into
[3] A: Yes.	[3] confidentiality issues and I'll ask
[4] Q : Do you remember who the other	[4] the same of Mr. Halpern's reports —
[5] parties to that case were?	[5] MR. BROWN: That's fine.
[6] A: The only one I remember definitively	[6] MR. PAYNE: — to get those.
[7] is — and now that I say that I have to question.	[7] MR. BROWN: We'll check the
[8] It could be EchoStar but let me say could be. I	[8] same thing.
9 don't want to rely on my memory right now for	
[10] that .	[9] Q : I'd like to ask you to turn to page
An Oray Do you keep a record of the	[9] Q : I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there
[11] Q : Okay. Do you keep a record of the	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the
[12] expert witness work that you have done?	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that?
 [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes.
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you [18] could rely on? 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to [18] direct you to the part that I'm asking you
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you [18] could rely on? [19] A: For that case, no. No. 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to [18] direct you to the part that I'm asking you [19] questions about and right now, I'm going to ask
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you [18] could rely on? [19] A: For that case, no. No. [20] G: So we now have Pegasus, two cases 	 [9] Q: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to [18] direct you to the part that I'm asking you [19] questions about and right now, I'm going to ask [20] you some questions about ordinary skill.
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you [18] could rely on? [19] A: For that case, no. No. [20] G: So we now have Pegasus, two cases [21] for Forgent, RealNetworks and the current case. 	 [9] G: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to [18] direct you to the part that I'm asking you [19] questions about and right now, I'm going to ask [20] you some questions about ordinary skill. [21] So please feel free to read whatever
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you [18] could rely on? [19] A: For that case, no. No. [20] G: So we now have Pegasus, two cases [21] for Forgent, RealNetworks and the current case. [22] A: Yes. 	 [9] G: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] G: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to [18] direct you to the part that I'm asking you [19] questions about and right now, I'm going to ask [20] you some questions about ordinary skill. [21] So please feel free to read whatever [22] you need to read in order to answer my questions
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you [18] could rely on? [19] A: For that case, no. No. [20] Q: So we now have Pegasus, two cases [21] for Forgent, RealNetworks and the current case. [22] A: Yes. [23] Q: Are there any other cases in which 	 [9] G: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] G: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to [18] direct you to the part that I'm asking you [19] questions about and right now, I'm going to ask [20] you some questions about ordinary skill. [21] So please feel free to read whatever [22] you need to read in order to answer my questions [23] as accurately as possible. Will you do that?
 [11] G: Okay. Do you keep a record of the [12] expert witness work that you have done? [13] A: Do I keep a record? [14] G: Right. [15] A: No. [16] G: You said you didn't want to rely on [17] your memory. Was there something else that you [18] could rely on? [19] A: For that case, no. No. [20] G: So we now have Pegasus, two cases [21] for Forgent, RealNetworks and the current case. [22] A: Yes. [23] G: Are there any other cases in which [24] you've been retained as an expert witness? 	 [9] G: I'd like to ask you to turn to page [10] 26 of your expert report. There's a heading there [11] which reads, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in the [12] Art." Do you see that? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: Actually, before we keep going, I [15] want you, if you need to in the course of [16] answering my questions, to read whatever you need [17] to read to answer the question. I'll try to [18] direct you to the part that I'm asking you [19] questions about and right now, I'm going to ask [20] you some questions about ordinary skill. [21] So please feel free to read whatever [22] you need to read in order to answer my questions [23] as accurately as possible. Will you do that? [24] A: Okay. Do you want me to do that now

*_*___ 7 7

~ 1 - 1

- 3 . .

Ξž

1

. ,

Page	Page 26
	[1] Hemami
[2] Q: That's completely up to you.All	[2] A : Yes.
[3] right?	[3] Q : Are those the two areas that you
[4] A: Okay.	[4] believe the Burst patents relate to?
[5] Q : What I'd like you to do is listen to	[5] A : Yes.
[6] my question and if you think you need to read	[6] Q: In the second paragraph, you state
[7] something, go ahead and read it. Okay?	[7] that, "A person of ordinary skill in the art would
[8] Do you understand — well, if you	^[8] work in the area of digital communication of
(9) turn to the next page, there's a section 4, "The	^[9] audio/video source information." Do you see that?
[10] Meaning of Specific Claim Terms." Do you see	no A: Yes.
[11] that?	\mathbf{Q} : Is that an accurate description of
[12] A: Yes.	(12) the area of the Burst patents in your opinion?
[13] Q: And then following that you provide	(12) the area of the Durst patents in your opinion:
14 opinions about the meaning of claim terms in the	$\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{A}} = \mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{A}} \mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{A}}$
1151 Burst patents. Is that right?	[14] G. And you then say, A person in this
[16] A: Yes.	(is) area could be specialized in digital
Q: And when I say, "the Burst patents."	[16] commencements having a familiarity with
(18) you understand those are Exhibits 1 through 4	[17] compression technology, of such a person could be
the which are in front of you?	[18] specialized in compression technology having a
	[19] failling with digital communications.
$\mathbf{\rho}_{1}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{1}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{2}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{1}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{2}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{2}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{2}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{1}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{2}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{2}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{1}$ $\mathbf{\rho}_{2}$	
^[21] u . so you've provided opinions of the	[21] A: Yes.
[22] Incaring of certain claim terms at least in the	[22] Q : Are you one of those people?
$\Delta : \mathbf{V} = \mathbf{A}$	[23] A: Yes.
[24] A. 103.	[24] Q: Which one?
	[25] A: I fall in the second category.
Pag.	e 25 Page 27
	[1] Hemami
^[2] understand that you were providing an opinion	[2] Q : Is it fair to say, then, that you
^[3] about how those terms would be understood by a	^[3] are specialized in compression technology and that
[4] person of ordinary skill in the art?	[4] you have a familiarity with digital
[5] A: Yes.	5 communications?
[6] Q : In your expert report, in section 3,	[6] A: Yes.
7] which is titled, "The Level of Ordinary Skill in	[7] Q : You then in the next two paragraphs
[8] the Art," did you describe your understanding of a	[8] provide what appears to me to be a sliding scale
(9) person of ordinary skill in the art that pertains	9 of education and experience as the minimum level
[10] to the Burst patents?	[10] for ordinary skill, skill in the art. So with a
$[11] \mathbf{A: Yes.}$	[11] Bachelor's degree, you state that you would need
[12] Q : Was that the understanding that you	[12] two to three years of experience. Do you see
[13] used when you were providing the opinions in	[13] that?
[14] section 4 of your report?	[14] A : Yes.
[15] A : Yes.	[15] Q : And then if you have a Ph.D., it
[16] Q : The second paragraph — well,	[16] appears to be your opinion that you, at that
[17] actually, let's start with the first paragraph.	[17] point, don't need any actual work experience in
[18] You state in the first paragraph	[18] that area. Is that right?
[19] that, "A person of ordinary skill in the art at	[19] A: I would disagree with your
[20] the time of the patent application leading to the	[20] characterization of "work experience."
[21] '995 patent was filed would have had an	[21] Q: Please explain.
[22] understanding of, one, digital communication	[22] A: Perhaps you can clarify "work
[29] technologies and their available bandwidths and,	[23] experience."
[24] two, audio and/or video compression techniques."	[24] Q: Sure.
[25] Do you see that?	A: Because I interpreted it in some

- 3 Ь

ز _

> η j,

z ŋ : 1

j

7 . 1

- 4 - -. .*

_]

اه ...

- i

ن ـ

د ...

	Page 28	Page 30	-
[1]	Hemami	[1] Hemami	-
[2]	manner.	[2] electrical engineering in the area of digital	
[3]	Q : Well, you write here that if you —	[3] communication of audio/video information	~
[4]	you give two paragraphs at the end of this section	[4] essentially includes years of experience working	
[5]	which describe what level of education and	[5] on exactly doing that. So, whereas somebody with	
[6]	experience you need to be a person of ordinary	[6] a Bachelor's degree having had four years of	-
[7]	skill in the art. Is that true?	[7] education, if I simply state Bachelor's degree,	
[8]	A: That is true.	[8] that does not include any experience working.	-
[9]	Q: And one of the examples you provide	[9] The Ph.D. includes the working	-
[10]	is someone with a Bachelor's degree in electrical	[10] experience. So perhaps you could view it as a	
[11]	engineering with at least — I think there's a	[11] constant level where the delineation between the	
[12]	typo there — two to three years of experience	terminal degree and the current level simply	,
[13]	working on digital communication of audio/video	I moves.	
[14]	source information. Is that right?	\mathbf{G} \mathbf{G} \mathbf{G} \mathbf{G} \mathbf{G} \mathbf{G} \mathbf{G} \mathbf{G} \mathbf{G}	
[15]	A: Yes.	ns needs to have experience working on digital	-
[16]	Q : And then you provide another	(16) communication of audio/video source information.	
[17]	alternative which is a Master's degree with one	117 Is that right?	
[18]	year of experience working. Do you see that?	1181 It's just that in the case of a	
[19]	A: Yes.	(19) Ph D. you get that during the course of your	
[20]	Q : And then you provide another	Ph D ?	
[21]	alternative which is a person with a Ph.D. degree	\mathbf{A} : One would have experience with	
[22]	and you don't say anything about experience	digital communication technologies and some amount	
[23]	working. Do you see that?	[22] of audio and/or video compression techniques	
[24]	A: Yes.	Q: Would it be possible in your view	
[25]	Q : It seems that you're trying to	ito have ordinary skill in the art of the Burst	
	Page 29		
m	Hemami	Hemamí	
[2]	describe a sliding scale where as your educational	memaning patents without a formal technical degree if one	
[3]	level increases your number of years working	[2] patents without a format technical degree if one	
[4]	experience decreases. Is that right?	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \text{nat sufficient experience:} \\ \hline 1 & \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{Ves} \end{bmatrix}$	
[5]	A : Well so I guess I didn't use the	[4] A. 103.	
[0]	word "working" here	by experience that you think would be required in	
	Q: Well you actually did You said	b) experience that you think would be required in	
[4]	"One year of experience working on digital	[7] that case: m = A: So I have in mind a somebody of the	
[0]	communication of audio/video source information "	a noture of experience in Leners what we would	
្រា កេតា	A: Yes okay	(a) nature of experience in, i guess, what we would	
[14]	Q: Right?	(1) somebody who's experienced in broadcasting or	
[12]	A: I suppose working —	(1) somebody who s experienced in broadcasting of	
(19)	Q : And then above —	Another example might be worked at	
[14]	A: I believe your initial question was	(4) NASA NASA did a tremendous amount of	
1151	"work experience."	[1,1] representation of a defined of a mount of $[1,1]$ is transmitting not adding well let me not say	
[16]	My characterization —	use not audio I don't know that but cettainly visual	
[17]	MR. PAYNE: Is there a	information over great distances And you know	
[1.9]	question on the table?	[10] clearly in 1988 the shall we say the digital	
[10]	MB. BROWN. I think there is	[10] Cicarry III 1700 IIIC, shall we say the tightal	
[30]	MR. PAYNE: Okay	Instructure was, was comming and man antived tor	
[20]	Ω : Which is did you use a cliding scale	[20] much of certainly audio and video and visual	
[2]	halancing experience working against educational	[2] Inormation.	
122	level?	[22] 50 for fire technically curious, as a	
(23 104	Δ . In fact I would eavethis is a soft	[23] word for neray or gecky video engineer, they would	
124	$\int \int da = \int da $	[124] Containing stay on top of these developments and be	
	, or a something man, or that having a till. U. III	TOW TOTAL WITH THE WITH THE ALTERNATION AND A DECIDENT	

- -

1.1

т т

. i

с х

11 n. 4

3

7.1

. .

	Page 32 Page 34
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] Q : Can you give me a rough number about	[2] explanations that I heard him state yesterday, as
[3] the number of years of experience that you think	[3] well as what is in his report, I believe that I
[4] you would need if you didn't have a formal	[4] would label him as more of a networking expert as
[5] technical degree?	¹⁵¹ opposed to a digital communications expert.
A: No, because that depends on, to some	\mathbf{G} Q : And what's the difference in your
\square extent the, how quickly an individual can pick up	\square mind between networking and digital
material, how interested they are, you know,	() communications?
whether it's a they spend two hours a day on it	$\mathbf{\Delta}$: Digital communications classically
or they immerse themselves in an immersive	is it's a larger topic and includes what we would
an environment I don't think that there's a I	[10] IS, It's a farger topic and includes what we would
ing conviction there's a regime that at the point	[11] say, in communications parameter, the physical
[12] don't timik there's a recipe that, at the point	[12] layer and multiple access techniques.
[13] after which we award them the label of, of having	[13] The physical layer includes, for
[14] tremendous expertise.	[14] example, if one is posed with the problem of
[15] Q: Okay. Let's change the focus to you	[15] wanting to get digital information from your
[16] for just a moment.	[16] office here to your office in Palo Alto, how would
[17] I think you said before that you	[17] you physically do that. You know, one option is
[18] viewed yourself as specialized in compression	[18] for you to carry a CD-ROM back with you on the
[19] technology but also having a familiarity with	[19] airplane but there are other mechanisms by which
[20] digital communications. Is that right?	[20] you could transmit over a certain frequency range
[21] A: That's correct.	[21] to a satellite. You could transmit over specific
[22] Q : And you have a Ph.D. in electrical	[22] cables, electrical versus electromagnetic
[23] engineering, correct?	[23] signalling.
[24] A: I do.	[24] What are the characteristics of
[25] Q: So you, yourself, qualify as a	[25] those various signalling media? If we choose to
	Page 33
	1 490 00
[1] Hemami	Hemami
[1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I	[1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a
 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I [3] should say at least ordinary skill in the art 	[1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what
 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I [3] should say at least ordinary skill in the art [4] under the definition you provided here. Is that 	[1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation
 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I [3] should say at least ordinary skill in the art [4] under the definition you provided here. Is that [5] right? 	Image of the second
 <i>Hemami</i> person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes 	Image of the second
 <i>Hemami</i> person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay You were present at the 	Image of the set of the
 <i>Hemami</i> person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the 	Image of the set of the
 Hemami Person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? 	Image of the second
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. A: Yes. 	It age of Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he 	It age of Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire.
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, 	It age of the image of the
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? 	It age of Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication,
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. A: Yes. 	It age of the image of the
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. 	It age of Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection
 <i>Hemami</i> person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. <li< td=""><td>It uge of Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many</td></li<>	It uge of Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. 	It dge toHemami[1]Hemami[2] transmit your information by relaying it through a[3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what[4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation[5] delay an issue.[6][6][7] the physical layer. The networking does not[8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to[9] point B, whether you routed them through a[10] satellite or through a copper wire.[11][11]What it does care about is what[12] protocols were used to enable that communication,[13] how did you deal with the delays, was there[14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection[15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many[16] networks and networking addresses how the
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. 	Hermani[1]Hermani[2]transmit your information by relaying it through a[3]satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what[4]are the delays going to be, is the propagation[5]delay an issue.[6]I view networking as sitting up from[7]the physical layer. The networking does not[8]necessarily care how the bits get from point A to[9]point B, whether you routed them through a[10]satellite or through a copper wire.[11]What it does care about is what[12]protocols were used to enable that communication,[13]how did you deal with the delays, was there[14]traffic. A network is generally interconnection[15]of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many[16]networks and networking addresses how the[17]operation of that unit, above the physical layer,
 <i>Hemami</i> person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. (1) Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. A: Yes. A: Yes. A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. <	It uge ofHemami[1]Hemami[2] transmit your information by relaying it through a[3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what[4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation[5] delay an issue.[6][6][7] the physical layer. The networking does not[8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to[9] point B, whether you routed them through a[10] satellite or through a copper wire.[11][11]What it does care about is what[12] protocols were used to enable that communication,[13] how did you deal with the delays, was there[14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection[15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many[16] networks and networking addresses how the[17] operation of that unit, above the physical layer,[18] not so much what particular circuit is toggling
 <i>Hemami</i> person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. C. Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you'll recall that he has a Bachelor's degree in mathematics, correct? A: Yes. 	Image of Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many [16] networks and networking addresses how the [17] operation of that unit, above the physical layer, [18] not so much what particular circuit is toggling [19] whatever signal on the, the channel is being
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. Q: And you'll recall that he has a Bachelor's degree in mathematics, correct? A: Yes. G: And then he has work experience following that, correct? A: Yes. Q: Q: If you would you agree that he 	Hermani [1] Hermani [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many [16] networks and networking addresses how the [17] operation of that unit, above the physical layer, [18] not so much what particular circuit is toggling [19] whatever signal on the, the channel is being [20] sensed at the other end. It's beyond that.
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. C: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. A: Y	Hemami [1] Hemami [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many [16] networks and networking addresses how the [17] operation of that unit, above the physical layer, [18] not so much what particular circuit is toggling [19] whatever signal on the, the channel is being [20] sensed at the other end. It's beyond that. [21] It doesn't care how the bit got from
 [1] Hemami [2] person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I [3] should say at least ordinary skill in the art [4] under the definition you provided here. Is that [5] right? [6] A: Yes. [7] Q: Okay. You were present at the [8] deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: And you were present when he [11] testified about his experience and qualifications, [12] correct? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: And you'll recall that he has a [15] Bachelor's degree in mathematics, correct? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: And then he has work experience [18] following that, correct? [19] A: Yes. [20] Q: If you — would you agree that he [21] has a specialty in digital communications? [22] A: No. 	Hermani [1] Hermani [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic.A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many [16] networks and networking addresses how the [17] operation of that unit, above the physical layer, [18] not so much what particular circuit is toggling [19] whatever signal on the, the channel is being [20] sensed at the other end. It's beyond that. [21] It doesn't care how the bit got from </td
 [1] Hemami [2] person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I [3] should say at least ordinary skill in the art [4] under the definition you provided here. Is that [5] right? [6] A: Yes. [7] Q: Okay. You were present at the [8] deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: And you were present when he [11] testified about his experience and qualifications, [12] correct? [13] A: Yes. [14] Q: And you'll recall that he has a [15] Bachelor's degree in mathematics, correct? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: And then he has work experience [18] following that, correct? [19] A: Yes. [20] Q: If you would you agree that he [21] has a specialty in digital communications? [22] A: No. [23] Q: Okay.Why not? 	Hege of[1]Hemami[2]transmit your information by relaying it through a[3]satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what[4]are the delays going to be, is the propagation[5]delay an issue.[6]I view networking as sitting up from[7]the physical layer. The networking does not[8]necessarily care how the bits get from point A to[9]point B, whether you routed them through a[10]satellite or through a copper wire.[11]What it does care about is what[12]protocols were used to enable that communication,[13]how did you deal with the delays, was there[14]traffic. A network is generally interconnection[15]of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many[16]networks and networking addresses how the[17]operation of that unit, above the physical layer,[18]not so much what particular circuit is toggling[19]whatever signal on the, the channel is being[20]sensed at the other end. It's beyond that.[21]It doesn't care how the bit got from[22]point A to point B. It just needs to know that[23]the bit got there with its, whatever assorted
 Hemami person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. Collowing that, correct? A: Yes. A: Yes. Collowing that, correct? A: No. Collowing that, correct? A: No. Collowing that he described — or how 	Herearie [1] Herearie [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many [16] networks and networking addresses how the [17] operation of that unit, above the physical layer, [18] not so much what particular circuit is toggling [19] whatever signal on the, the channel is being [20] sensed at the other end. It's beyond that. [21] It doesn't care how the bit got from
 <i>Hemami</i> person of ordinary skill in the art or perhaps I should say at least ordinary skill in the art under the definition you provided here. Is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. You were present at the deposition of Mr. Halpern yesterday, correct? A: Yes. G: A: Yes. Q: And you were present when he testified about his experience and qualifications, correct? A: Yes. Q: And you'll recall that he has a Bachelor's degree in mathematics, correct? A: Yes. A: Sa specialty in digital communications? A: No. A: Based on what he described — or how can I put this? Based on the responses and 	Herearie [1] Herearie [2] transmit your information by relaying it through a [3] satellite, how error-prone is it going to be, what [4] are the delays going to be, is the propagation [5] delay an issue. [6] I view networking as sitting up from [7] the physical layer. The networking does not [8] necessarily care how the bits get from point A to [9] point B, whether you routed them through a [10] satellite or through a copper wire. [11] What it does care about is what [12] protocols were used to enable that communication, [13] how did you deal with the delays, was there [14] traffic. A network is generally interconnection [15] of entities, perhaps even interconnection of many [16] networks and networking addresses how the [17] operation of that unit, above the physical layer, [18] not so much what particular circuit is toggling [19] whatever signal on the, the channel is being [20] sensed at the other end. It's beyond that. [21] It doesn't care how the bit got from

APPLE COMPLETER V. BURST.COM

	Page 36		Page 38
[1]	Hemami	[1] Hemami	-
[2]	there's a physical layer and there's a networking	person in this area could be specialized in	-
[3]	layer at a higher level of abstraction than the	^[3] digital communications, having a familiarity with	
[4]	physical layer. Is that right?	[4] compression technology."	-
[5]	A: I think that's an accurate	^[5] When you wrote that, did you, were	_
[6]	description of what I had just said.	[6] you trying to exclude someone with a specialty in	r
[7]	Q: Okay. You used the phrase "digital	only networking or exclude someone with a	
[8]	communications" here.	^[8] specialty in only the physical layer?	6.
[9]	A: Yes.	A: I don't believe so.	r
[10]	Q : Does digital communications, as you	Q : So if you have experience in at	
[11]	used it, include both the physical layer and the	111 least networking or at least the physical layer	
[12]	networking layer or one or what?	for digital communication, that would qualify.	7
[13]	A: That depends on whose perspective we	rial either one of those would qualify under what you	
[14]	are —	wrote here as digital communications. Is that	
[15]	Q: Okay. I want to – I don't mean to	right?	
[16]	interrupt you, but I want to try to keep us on	A: Well, in conjunction with the	
[17]	track.	17 compression knowledge —	
[18]	So what I'm concerned is the area of	1181 Q: Sure.	
[19]	the Burst patents and you've testified that the	$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{A} : -\mathbf{v} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{s}. \end{array}$	
[20]	areas of the Burst patents is, as you've set forth	Q : So the next part of your sentence	
[21]	here, digital communication of audio/video source	1211 says, "having a familiarity with compression	
[22]	information.	(22) technology," right?	
[23]	So the perspective I'm interested in	[23] A: Yes.	
[24]	is what's included in digital communication when	[24] Q : And that's what you were referring	
[25]	you're using that phrase to describe the field of	1251 to?	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11-01 001	
	Page 37		Page 39
[1]	Page 37 Hemami	[1] Hemami	Page 39
[1] [2]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents?	[1] Hemami [2] A: Yes.	Page 39
[1] [2] [3]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question.	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, [10] what we would consider a lower layer than the 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, [10] what we would consider a lower layer than the [11] networking person. 	Page 39
[1] [2] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite.	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, [10] what we would consider a lower layer than the [11] networking person. [12] The networking person also deals 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, [10] what we would consider a lower layer than the [11] networking person. [12] The networking person also deals [13] with getting information from one point to 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, [10] what we would consider a lower layer than the [11] networking person. [12] The networking person also deals [13] with getting information from one point to [14] another, also bits from one point to another, 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, [10] what we would consider a lower layer than the [11] networking person. [12] The networking person also deals [13] with getting information from one point to [14] another, also bits from one point to another, [15] typically in larger chunks than an individual bit 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going	 Hemami A: Yes. Q: But for the part where you say "specialized in digital communications," that would include either what you described as the networking layer or the physical layer? A: Right. A digital communications person understands that bits go from point A to point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, what we would consider a lower layer than the networking person. The networking person also deals with getting information from one point to another, also bits from one point to another, but in both cases, they have an understanding that 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of	 [1] Hemami [2] A: Yes. [3] Q: But for the part where you say [4] "specialized in digital communications," that [5] would include either what you described as the [6] networking layer or the physical layer? [7] A: Right. A digital communications [8] person understands that bits go from point A to [9] point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, [10] what we would consider a lower layer than the [11] networking person. [12] The networking person also deals [13] with getting information from one point to [14] another, also bits from one point to another, [15] typically in larger chunks than an individual bit [16] but in both cases, they have an understanding that [17] they live in the area where they are simply 	Page 39
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of what's going on underneath it.	 Hemami A: Yes. Q: But for the part where you say "specialized in digital communications," that would include either what you described as the networking layer or the physical layer? A: Right. A digital communications person understands that bits go from point A to point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, what we would consider a lower layer than the networking person. The networking person also deals with getting information from one point to another, also bits from one point to another, typically in larger chunks than an individual bit but in both cases, they have an understanding that delivering information around and with the 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of what's going on underneath it. As far as the unit is concerned, the	 Hemami A: Yes. Q: But for the part where you say "specialized in digital communications," that would include either what you described as the networking layer or the physical layer? A: Right. A digital communications person understands that bits go from point A to point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, what we would consider a lower layer than the networking person. The networking person also deals with getting information from one point to another, also bits from one point to another, typically in larger chunks than an individual bit but in both cases, they have an understanding that they live in the area where they are simply understanding that they are delivering 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of what's going on underneath it. As far as the unit is concerned, the bits are just bits that it can transmit out and	 Hemami A: Yes. Q: But for the part where you say "specialized in digital communications," that would include either what you described as the networking layer or the physical layer? A: Right. A digital communications person understands that bits go from point A to point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, what we would consider a lower layer than the networking person. The networking person also deals with getting information from one point to another, also bits from one point to another, typically in larger chunks than an individual bit but in both cases, they have an understanding that they live in the area where they are simply delivering information around and with the understanding that they are delivering information, they are then to some extent enabled 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay, Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of what's going on underneath it. As far as the unit is concerned, the bits are just bits that it can transmit out and receive in. How they got from point A to point B, in terms of the merical is en the unit is	 Hemami A: Yes. Q: But for the part where you say "specialized in digital communications," that would include either what you described as the networking layer or the physical layer? A: Right. A digital communications person understands that bits go from point A to point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, what we would consider a lower layer than the networking person. The networking person also deals with getting information from one point to another, also bits from one point to another, but in both cases, they have an understanding that they live in the area where they are simply delivering information around and with the understanding that they are delivering information, they are then to some extent enabled to question, well, what can I do with the 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of what's going on underneath it. As far as the unit is concerned, the bits are just bits that it can transmit out and receive in. How they got from point A to point B, in terms of the physical layer, the network,	 Hemami A: Yes. Q: But for the part where you say "specialized in digital communications," that would include either what you described as the networking layer or the physical layer? A: Right. A digital communications person understands that bits go from point A to point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, what we would consider a lower layer than the networking person. The networking person also deals with getting information from one point to another, also bits from one point to another, typically in larger chunks than an individual bit but in both cases, they have an understanding that they live in the area where they are simply delivering information around and with the understanding that they are delivering information, they are then to some extent enabled to question, well, what can I do with the 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of what's going on underneath it. As far as the unit is concerned, the bits are just bits that it can transmit out and receive in. How they got from point A to point B, in terms of the physical layer, the network, whether there was a multiple access technique invalved is invalvent	 Hemami A: Yes. Q: But for the part where you say "specialized in digital communications," that would include either what you described as the networking layer or the physical layer? A: Right. A digital communications person understands that bits go from point A to point B and they deal with one aspect of the bits, what we would consider a lower layer than the networking person. The networking person also deals with getting information from one point to another, also bits from one point to another, typically in larger chunks than an individual bit but in both cases, they have an understanding that they live in the area where they are simply delivering information around and with the understanding that they are delivering information, they are then to some extent enabled to question, well, what can I do with the delivery. C: Having said all that, do you believe 	Page 39
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] 	Page 37 Hemami the Burst patents? A: Okay. Excellent question and I understand your question. With respect to the field of the Burst patents, digital communications and networking can simply be lumped into the — let me select my word here — the mechanism by which the material is transmitted. So the Burst patents, we see transmission away, discussion of transmission between units or relayed through, through a satellite. As far as the Burst patents are concerned, I guess going back to my layered hierarchy, this unit sits very high up in the view of what's — it doesn't care so much what's going on, the mechanisms, the nitty gritty issues of what's going on underneath it. As far as the unit is concerned, the bits are just bits that it can transmit out and receive in. How they got from point A to point B, in terms of the physical layer, the network, whether there was a multiple access technique involved, is irrelevant. O: Vou mercha have in summer and "the	Image:	Page 39

j,

e - 1

7 7

~ ;

. .

1 B

3.3

د ب

		Page 40		2000 42
[1]	Hemami		n Hemami	ay6 42
121	A: He's certainly we could $-$ we could		layer the implications of that with respect to	
(3)	pair up his expertise as he described it with		interpreting the patents	
[0]	respect to the, his, his networking understanding.		\mathbf{O} : So you don't have an opinion about	
(*) (5)	I believe that his level of	1	that one way of the other?	
[6]	familiarity with compression is perhaps a bit on	19	\mathbf{A} : Could you testate that?	
[7]	the low side but I. I didn't get to ask questions		π O: Sure I —	
(81	so I can't make a judgment as to my comfort with		Λ = Λ : Just remind me of what "that" is	
[9]	his combined knowledge on the two topics.	L.	$\mathbf{\Omega}$: You just said that $-$ all right	
[10]	Q : Okay. If I understood you	U [1]	well maybe not "just" since you've been	
[11]	correctly, you were saving, you said that his	1	the explaining something for a while but at one point	
[12]	level of knowledge of the networking piece of	11	we talked about the networking layer and the	
[13]	digital communications was sufficient but that you	Le.	a physical layer and you said that it was your view	
[14]	weren't sure about whether he had sufficient	[].	a that the familiarity with digital communications	
11-1 [15]	familiarity with the compression technology piece.		that you require in your report could be satisfied	
[16]	Is that correct?		a by either	
[17]	A: Yes, although I guess I would like		π It sounds like you just said that	
[18]	to add something —	1.1	won might want to rethink that Is that right?	
[19]	Q: Go ahead.	''	A : I I did just say that, however, I	
[20]	A: — which is perhaps I felt that,		I think what I would like to say is I would really	
[21]	perhaps his networking understanding was a bit	12	have to reconsider the entire issue.	
[22]	narrow within the networking layer.	12	I have always understood networking	
[23]	Now, given his background, I can	12	people to understand something about the physical	
[24]	understand that. He certainly didn't study	12	laver and physical laver people to understand	
[25]	physical layer communication with, with a math	[2	something about the network layer.	
		Page 41		Page 43
(1)	Hemami	Page 41	ra Hemami	Page 43
(†) (2)	<i>Hemami</i> degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to	Page 41	[1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] I guess what I'm really looking for	Page 43
(†) [2] (3)	<i>Hemami</i> degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that.	Page 41	Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) [4]	<i>Hemami</i> degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his	Page 41	 <i>Hemami</i> I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital 	Page 43
(†) (2) (3) (4) (5)	<i>Hemami</i> degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q : You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by	Page 41	 <i>Hemami</i> I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and 	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	<i>Hemami</i> degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"?	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go 	Page 43
(†) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	<i>Hemami</i> degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. 	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment 	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	 Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply 	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary 	Page 43
(†) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? 	Page 43
(†) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	 Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which 	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you 	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you are referring to both items, the digital 	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you are referring to both items, the digital communication technology and the compression 	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (7) (8) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (12) (13) (14)	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B.	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you are referring to both items, the digital communication technology and the compression techniques? 	Page 43
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (13) (14) (15)	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you are referring to both items, the digital communication technology and the compression techniques? Q: Correct. 	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) 	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person	Page 41	HemamiI guess what I'm really looking foris somebody who's able to think flexibly andunderstand that they are delivering digitalinformation and that there are multiple layers andthat they may sit at one layer but other things goon at other layers.RR: Are you capable of making a judgmentskill in the art under your definition?kill in the art under your definition?are referring to both items, the digitalcommunication technology and the compressiontechniques?G: Correct.A: And, again, I would like to go back	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) 	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking lay	Page 41	Hemami[2]I guess what I'm really looking for[3]is somebody who's able to think flexibly and[4]understand that they are delivering digital[5]information and that there are multiple layers and[6]that they may sit at one layer but other things go[7]on at other layers.[8]Q: Are you capable of making a judgment[9]right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary[10]skill in the art under your definition?[11]A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you[12]are referring to both items, the digital[13]communication technology and the compression[14]techniques?[15]Q: Correct.[16]A: And, again, I would like to go back[17]to what I said.	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) 	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking lay	Page 41	HemamiI guess what I'm really looking foris somebody who's able to think flexibly andunderstand that they are delivering digitalinformation and that there are multiple layers andthat they may sit at one layer but other things goon at other layers.a C: Are you capable of making a judgmentright now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinaryskill in the art under your definition?are referring to both items, the digitalcommunication technology and the compressioncommunication technology and the compressionconstruct.G: Correct.A: And, again, I would like to go backto what I said.I am, based on what I read in his	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (7) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) 	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking layer and the networking person would also have some knowledge of the physical layer and simply because	Page 41	HemamiI guess what I'm really looking foris somebody who's able to think flexibly andunderstand that they are delivering digitalinformation and that there are multiple layers andthat they may sit at one layer but other things goon at other layers.G. Are you capable of making a judgmentright now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinaryskill in the art under your definition?skill in the art under your definition?are referring to both items, the digitalcommunication technology and the compressiontechniques?G. Correct.A: And, again, I would like to go backto what I said.I am, based on what I read in hisreport and what I heard during the deposition, I	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) 	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking layer knowledge of the physical layer and simply because I most commonly interact with people who know	Page 41 ((((((((((((((((((Hemami[2]I guess what I'm really looking for[3]is somebody who's able to think flexibly and[4]understand that they are delivering digital[5]information and that there are multiple layers and[6]that they may sit at one layer but other things go[7]on at other layers.[8]Q: Are you capable of making a judgment[9]right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary[9]skill in the art under your definition?[11]A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you[22]are referring to both items, the digital[33]communication technology and the compression[44]techniques?[54]Q: Correct.[65]A: And, again, I would like to go back[77]to what I said.[8]I am, based on what I read in his[9]report and what I heard during the deposition, I[9]am unsure of the depth of his knowledge on the	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) 	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking lay and the networking person would also have some knowledge of the physical layer and simply becaus I most commonly interact with people who know	Page 41 7 ((((((((((((((((((Hemami[2]I guess what I'm really looking for[3]is somebody who's able to think flexibly and[4]understand that they are delivering digital[5]information and that there are multiple layers and[6]that they may sit at one layer but other things go[7]on at other layers.[8]Q: Are you capable of making a judgment[9]right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary[10]skill in the art under your definition?[11]A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you[12]are referring to both items, the digital[13]communication technology and the compression[14]techniques?[15]Q: Correct.[16]A: And, again, I would like to go back[17]to what I said.[18]I am, based on what I read in his[19]report and what I heard during the deposition, I[20]am unsure of the depth of his knowledge on the[21]compression techniques.	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) 	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking lay and the networking person would also have some knowledge of the physical layer and simply becaus I most commonly interact with people who know layers, as an electrical engineer. And with that, I suppose I would have to rethink or think, think	Page 41	HemamiI guess what I'm really looking foris somebody who's able to think flexibly andunderstand that they are delivering digitalinformation and that there are multiple layers andthat they may sit at one layer but other things goon at other layers.and that under your definition?right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinaryskill in the art under your definition?skill in the art under your definition?are referring to both items, the digitalcommunication technology and the compressiontechniques?G. Correct.A: And, again, I would like to go backto what I said.report and what I heard during the deposition, Iam unsure of the depth of his knowledge on thecompression techniques.compression techniques.compre	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (14) (14) (15) (14) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (14) (15) (14) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (14) (14) (14)<th>Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking layer knowledge of the physical layer and simply becaus I most commonly interact with people who know layers, as an electrical engineer. And with that, I suppose I would have to rethink or think, think</th><th>Page 41</th><th> Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you are referring to both items, the digital communication technology and the compression techniques? Q: Correct. A: And, again, I would like to go back to what I said. I am, based on what I read in his report and what I heard during the deposition, I am unsure of the depth of his knowledge on the compression techniques. Q: So does that mean that your, the answer to my question is yes, you're not capable </th><th>Page 43</th>	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking layer knowledge of the physical layer and simply becaus I most commonly interact with people who know layers, as an electrical engineer. And with that, I suppose I would have to rethink or think, think	Page 41	 Hemami I guess what I'm really looking for is somebody who's able to think flexibly and understand that they are delivering digital information and that there are multiple layers and that they may sit at one layer but other things go on at other layers. Q: Are you capable of making a judgment right now about whether Mr. Halpern has ordinary skill in the art under your definition? A: Ordinary skill in the art here, you are referring to both items, the digital communication technology and the compression techniques? Q: Correct. A: And, again, I would like to go back to what I said. I am, based on what I read in his report and what I heard during the deposition, I am unsure of the depth of his knowledge on the compression techniques. Q: So does that mean that your, the answer to my question is yes, you're not capable 	Page 43
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (17) (18) (19) (17) (18) (19) (17) (18) (19) (16) (17) (18) (19) (10) (11) (11) (11) (12) (13) (14) (14) (15) (16) (17) (16) (16) (16) (17) (16) (17) (16) (16) (17) (16) (16) (17) (16) (16) (16)<th>Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking layer knowledge of the physical layer and simply because I most commonly interact with people who know layers, as an electrical engineer. And with that, I suppose I would have to rethink or think, think through in greater detail if somebody solely focuses on the network issue, the networking layer</th><th>Page 41</th><th>HemamiI guess what I'm really looking foris somebody who's able to think flexibly andunderstand that they are delivering digitalinformation and that there are multiple layers andinformation technology and the compressioninformation technology and the compressioninformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformation<</th><th>Page 43</th>	Hemami degree and that's fine. We don't expect people to do that. Q: You said that you think his experience was narrow. What do you mean by "narrow"? A: So I have described without giving a very formal definition of what I mean by these layers and we have the physical layer which simply sends material, digital material from one point to another. We have the networking layer which includes, it doesn't care about the physical transmission media but addresses how the bits get from point A to point B. I guess my understanding of such a person as I described is that the physical person would have some knowledge of the networking layer knowledge of the physical layer and simply because I most commonly interact with people who know layers, as an electrical engineer. And with that, I suppose I would have to rethink or think, think through in greater detail if somebody solely focuses on the network issue, the networking layer	Page 41	HemamiI guess what I'm really looking foris somebody who's able to think flexibly andunderstand that they are delivering digitalinformation and that there are multiple layers andinformation technology and the compressioninformation technology and the compressioninformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformationinformation<	Page 43

SHEILA HEMAMI Case 3:06-cv-00019-MHP Document 75-2 Filed 12/09/2006 November 14, 2006

ABPLE COMPLITER v. Page 14 of 55 BURST.COM

·· 1

	Page 44		F	Page 46
[1]	Hemami	[1]	Hemami	
[2]	Q : You think that's accurate?	[2]	real-time hardware to code color television at 1.5	
[3]	A: Yes.	[3]	megabits per second?	
[4]	Q: "Yes," that's accurate?	[4]	A: That sentence does state that they	
[5]	A: Yes.	[5]	built or they implemented real-time hardware at	
[6]	Q: "Yes," you are not capable of making	[6]	CLI to do that but the statement that you asked me	
[7]	a judgment right now?		previously was not that.	
[8]	A: Based on what I know, yes, I am not	[8]	Q : Why is it that you think this paper	
[9]	capable of making a judgment.	[9]	does not describe coding color television at a 1.5	
[10]	MR. BROWN: Okay. Let's mark	[10]	megabits per second data rate?	
[11]	as Exhibit 79 a document with	[11]	A: This paper describes a still image	
[12]	production numbers APBU159385 through	[12	compression algorithm. It starts off on the first	
[13]	393.	[13	page with section 2. describes a cosine transform	
[14]	(Documents bearing Bates Nos.	[14	and then goes through some statistical analysis of	
[15]	APBU00159385 through 393 was marked as	[15	how those cosine transform coefficients would	
[16]	Deposition Exhibit No. 79 for	116	behave.	
	identification, as of this date.)	[17	It then describes what it calls the	
[18]	Q : Exhibit 79 is now in front of you.	[18	scene adaptive coder by going through the steps on	
[19]	Have you seen this paper before?	[19	the second page, a cosine transform a	
20]	A: I have.	120	thresholding operation, normalization and	
211	Q: This paper is called, "Scene	[24	duantization	
[22]	Adaptive Coders." Is that right?	122	These are all operations that are	
231	A: Yes.	122	done on a still image and the coding operation	
241	Q : Are you familiar with this paper?	124	where coding here is referring to a lossless	
251	A: I am.	124	coding	
•	Dogo 45	-	·	Doge 47
641	Faye 45 Hemami		Homami	Page 47
[2]	Q : Can you describe this paper briefly?		It then goes through and describes a	
[3]	A: This paper describes a still image		a rate huffer The rate huffer has to do with	
[4]	lossy compression algorithm. I guess I'll put a		making sure that you hit the right size $-$	
[5]	period at the end of that sentence.	L ⁴	a Q. I'm not sure that I asked you for a	
[6]	Q : It describes using that algorithm		a complete description of every part of this naper	
[7]	for coding real-time color television transmission		In fact. I'm confident that I didn't	
[8]	over a 1.5 megabit per second channel. correct?	F	Do you recall the question that I	
[9]	A: No. It does not describe that.	[2	asked vou?	
[10]	That is a sentence in the abstract. The paper	1	\mathbf{A} : The question that you asked the is	
[11]	does not describe that.	[14	what does the paper describe	
[12]	Q : Can you turn to the conclusion of		$\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{Q}$: No	
[13]	the paper?	144	$\mathbf{MR} \mathbf{PAYNF} \mathbf{I'm} \text{ going to}$	
[14]	A: I don't see a conclusion.		n object because I think that she was	
1151	Q : I'm sorry. The summary at the very	144	s still trying to complete her answer	
[16]	end.	[ra	a but so ahead	
[17]	A: Yes.		$\pi = \mathbf{\Omega} \cdot \mathbf{I}$ think it's clear that you're not	
(18)	Q : The final sentence of that summary		answering the question that I asked you but if you	
1.01	reads. "At Compression Labs. Inc., the coder has	[]	want to finish saying something go ahead	
[19]		v	$\Delta \cdot$ Well my understanding of the	
[19] [20]	been implemented with real-time hardware to code) ro	a strain and and and the training of the	
[19] [20] [21]	been implemented with real-time hardware to code NTSC color video at a channel rate of 1.5 megabits	[2	a question was why does this not represent coding	
[19] [20] [21] [22]	been implemented with real-time hardware to code NTSC color video at a channel rate of 1.5 megabits per second." Do you see that?	[2	1) question was why does this not represent coding	
[19] [20] [21] [22]	been implemented with real-time hardware to code NTSC color video at a channel rate of 1.5 megabits per second." Do you see that? A: I do.	[2 [2 [2	1) question was why does this not represent coding 2) video and everything I have described to one of 3) ordinary skill in the art is describing	
[19] [20] [21] [22] [23]	 been implemented with real-time hardware to code NTSC color video at a channel rate of 1.5 megabits per second." Do you see that? A: I do. Q: Doesn't that state that the 	[2 [2 [2 [2	 question was why does this not represent coding video and everything I have described to one of ordinary skill in the art is describing compression lossy compression of a single array 	

ل ل

ר ר ± 1

- 7 - -

- T . .

r 7

- 1 а. ¹

> . . . 1

3

~ 3

. . .

_____;

Pag	Page 50
[1] Hemami	וז Hemami
[2] Were the paper to describe video	[2] sequence from digitizing a standard analog video
[3] coding using this coder, I would expect the paper	[3] signal.
[4] to describe things that are not here.	[4] Q : And this paper says expressly that
[5] Q: Like what?	[5] that can be done, correct?
[6] A: So the hardware configuration, what	[6] A: It, it states that, that it computes
[7] did they use, how did they interconnect things,	[7] a number based on the assumption. I mean, they do
^[8] did they design custom circuitry, was the	[8] not state in order to apply this to video, first
[9] circuitry discrete or integrated, how long did it	[9] digitize the video, then take each frame."
[10] take, how many man-hours, did they do subjective	[10] They don't give us a block diagram,
[11] tests on the video.	[11] for example, but one of the ordinary skill would
[12] Furthermore, the entire results	[12] understand even without John's paper that coding
[13] section presents results for still images. All	[13] individual frames independently is a valid
[14] they have done with this sentence is applied the	[14] technique for compressing or coding video.
[15] number, 0.4 bits per pixel, to the digitized pixel	[15] Q : You said before that this paper
[16] rate of NTSC video. Video has so many pixels per	[16] didn't disclose things that you would expect it to
[17] second.	[17] disclose if it was going to actually describe
[18] They state in the abstract that they	[18] video compression and you listed a variety of
[19] get good results at .4 bits per pixel. So it's a	^[19] things that you would expect to be disclosed,
[20] simple matter to multiply .4 bits per pixel times	[20] including the hardware configuration and the
[21] the number of pixels per second that one gets for	[21] circuitry that they used.
[22] digitizing NTSCTV to compute that 1.5 megabits	[22] A: Based on the sentence in the
[23] per channel.	[23] summary, that is what I stated.
[24] Q : Is it accurate to say that in your	[24] Q : Now, so your view is that this paper
[25] view this article does not contain sufficient	[25] doesn't disclose the hardware configuration and it
Pa	ge 49 Page 51
[1] Hemami	In Hemami
^[2] disclosure of video coding to tell one of ordinary	doesn't disclose the circuitry and, therefore, it
^[3] skill in the art that this is how to do video	¹³¹ doesn't disclose video compression to a person of
[4] coding? Is that right?	[4] ordinary skill in the art. Is that right?
[5] A: One of ordinary skill in the art	MR. PAYNE: Objection. Form.
[6] would understand that any technique that could be	\mathbf{Q} : And if that's not right, explain
7 applied to a single image could be applied to	[7] why.
^[8] digitized images which were obtained from NTSC	MR. PAYNE: Objection to form.
^[9] video or PAL or any other format of video. So to	\mathbf{A} : So my objection with calling this a
un como ortent thouse nothing to disclose theme	
[10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there.	^[10] video compression paper is that it describes a
[10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a	[10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video 	[10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence 	 [10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video.
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is 	 [10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take 	 [10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video 	 [10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right?
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. 	 [10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right? [17] A: I think, I would say that is correct
 [10] Some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to 	 [10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right? [17] A: I think, I would say that is correct [18] in that when I look, when a person of ordinary
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to [19] understand is whether this paper, in your view, 	 [10] Video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right? [17] A: I think, I would say that is correct [18] in that when I look, when a person of ordinary [19] skill looks for a paper about video compression.
 [10] Some extent, there's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to [19] understand is whether this paper, in your view, [20] discloses video compression to a person of 	 [10] Video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right? [17] A: I think, I would say that is correct [18] in that when I look, when a person of ordinary [19] skill looks for a paper about video compression, [20] it's not enough to simply look for the word
 [10] some extent, mere's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to [19] understand is whether this paper, in your view, [20] discloses video compression to a person of [21] ordinary skill in the art? 	 [10] Video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right? [17] A: I think, I would say that is correct [18] in that when I look, when a person of ordinary [19] skill looks for a paper about video compression, [20] it's not enough to simply look for the word [21] "video" to appear because just because "video"
 [10] Some extent, there's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to [19] understand is whether this paper, in your view, [20] discloses video compression to a person of [21] ordinary skill in the art? [22] A: This paper describes an intra-frame 	 [10] Video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right? [17] A: I think, I would say that is correct [18] in that when I look, when a person of ordinary [19] skill looks for a paper about video compression, [20] it's not enough to simply look for the word [21] "video" to appear because just because "video" [22] appears doesn't necessarily mean it is about video
 [10] Some extent, there's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to [19] understand is whether this paper, in your view, [20] discloses video compression to a person of [21] ordinary skill in the art? [22] A: This paper describes an intra-frame [23] coding technique, sorry, a single frame or image 	 [19] Fill of hij objection white taking that the second second
 [10] Some extent, there's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to [19] understand is whether this paper, in your view, [20] discloses video compression to a person of [21] ordinary skill in the art? [22] A: This paper describes an intra-frame [23] coding technique, sorry, a single frame or image [24] compression technique which one of ordinary skill 	 [19] Fill of hij objection white tailing that the second second
 [10] Some extent, there's nothing to disclose there. [11] This is a coder that operates on a [12] single image and we can certainly consider video [13] to be a very special case of particular sequence [14] of images. And that sentence in the summary is [15] essentially doing that, saying, well, if we take [16] images as produced by digitizing a standard video [17] signal, the resulting data rate is the following. [18] Q: Okay. But what I'm trying to [19] understand is whether this paper, in your view, [20] discloses video compression to a person of [21] ordinary skill in the art? [22] A: This paper describes an intra-frame [23] coding technique, sorry, a single frame or image [24] compression technique which one of ordinary skill [25] would understand could be applied to frames in 	 [19] Fill of hij objection white taking this take [10] video compression paper is that it describes a [11] still image compression technique and simply gives [12] a computation of the resulting bit rate that would [13] occur if one applied this to video. [14] Q: And in your mind, that's not enough [15] to make it a paper about video compression. Is [16] that right? [17] A: I think, I would say that is correct [18] in that when I look, when a person of ordinary [19] skill looks for a paper about video compression, [20] it's not enough to simply look for the word [21] "video" to appear because just because "video" [22] appears doesn't necessarily mean it is about video [23] to start with. [24] And secondly, to take an intra, a [25] still image coder and simply provide the rate that

- 7

7

3

	Pa	age 52	Pa	age 54
[1]	Hemami		[1] Hemami	-
[2]	one would achieve at a particular input rate,		[2] that classical papers are sort of the, the paper	
[3]	intra-frame coding was well understood so there's		[3] on which many, many subsequent incremental but	-
[4]	nothing new here.		[4] important improvements or modifications are made.	
[5]	Q : In your view, there's nothing new in		[5] Q : And this paper qualifies under that	
[6]	this paper, "Scene Adaptive Coder," as Exhibit 79?		16] standard?	٢
[7]	A: If we consider video compression —		A : I believe that if you talk to an	
[8]	the still image compression technique in this		^[8] image compression person and ask them if this were	5
[9]	paper was clearly judged worthy of publication by		[9] a classical paper, they would say yes.	F
[10]	the IEEE but due to, presumably, its novel	 	Q: Are you an image compression person?	
[11]	technical content.		11] A: I am.	L.S.
[12]	The technical content of the paper		12] Q: And you think this is a classical	-
[13]	involves coding still images. They simply state		13] paper?	
[14]	that when applied at a certain rate, this could be		14] A: I do.	2
[15]	applied to video. That was not the novel part of		MR. PAYNE: Nick, are you at a	Ē
[16]	the paper.		16] good stopping point or do you have	
[17]	Q : When did you first see this paper?		17] some questions on something else?	12
[18]	A: Oh, when I was in graduate school,	1	18) MR. BROWN: I would be happy	-
[19]	many years ago.	1	19] to take a break now if that's what you	
[20]	Q : In what context did you see it in	1	20) would like to do.	v
[21]	graduate school?		^{21]} MR. PAYNE: Five minutes?	-
[22]	A: Well, I studied image and video	 	22] MR. BROWN: That's fine.	
[23]	compression and transmission in graduate school		^{23]} THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	~
[24]	and to the extent that this was a, I wouldn't say		^{24]} now 10:25. Off the record.	
[25]	it was classical at the time because it was not		25] (Recess taken)	
	F	age 53	P	age 55
[1]	P Hemami	age 53	[1] Hemami	age 55
[1]	F <i>Hemami</i> that old at the time, but this was a well-known,	age 53	[1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	Page 55
[1] [2] [3]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to	age 53	[1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record.	age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it.	age 53	P [1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN:	age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that?	age 53	P [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being	age 53	P [1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list	age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that?	age 53	[1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that?	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a	age 53	 P [1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that? [8] A: Yes. 	'age 55 -
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper?	age 53	 P [1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that? [8] A: Yes. [9] Q: Will you turn and look at number 	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would.	age 53	 Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: C. Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? 	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical	age 53	 Hemami Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. 	'age 55 -
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper?	age 53	 Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim 	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that	age 53	 Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. Z: Do you see it says there, "The claim construction disclosures of Burst and those of 	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the	age 53	 [1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that? [8] A: Yes. [9] Q: Will you turn and look at number [10] 26, please? [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim [13] construction disclosures of Burst and those of [14] Apple as well as the references cited in each"? 	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be	age 53	 Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim construction disclosures of Burst and those of Apple as well as the references cited in each"? 	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which L size them as macroscently indicative of how	age 53	 [1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that? [8] A: Yes. [9] Q: Will you turn and look at number [10] 26, please? [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim [13] construction disclosures of Burst and those of [14] Apple as well as the references cited in each"? [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. 	'age 55
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how	age 53	[1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that? [8] A: Yes. [9] Q: Will you turn and look at number [10] 26, please? [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim [13] construction disclosures of Burst and those of [14] Apple as well as the references cited in each"? [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: If you turn to the binder that's in [17] Q: If you turn to the binder that's in	'age 55
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] 	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how important something is. A classical paper either indicates	age 53	 Hemami Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim construction disclosures of Burst and those of Apple as well as the references cited in each"? Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: If you turn to the binder that's in front of you, which is Exhibit 71 and go to tab U, 	'age 55
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [19] 	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how important something is. A classical paper either indicates, perhaps a paradigm shift in how problems were	age 53	 Hemami Hevide Construction disclosures of Burst and those of the task of tas	'age 55
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] 	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how important something is. A classical paper either indicates, perhaps, a paradigm shift in how problems were addressed They may typically are well written	age 53	[1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that? [8] A: Yes. [9] Q: Will you turn and look at number [10] 26, please? [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim [13] construction disclosures of Burst and those of [14] Apple as well as the references cited in each"? [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: If you turn to the binder that's in [18] front of you, which is Exhibit 71 and go to tab U, [19] please. [20] A: Okay. [21] O: If you turn toget the page that here	'age 55
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] 	 <i>Hemami</i> that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how important something is. A classical paper either indicates, perhaps, a paradigm shift in how problems were addressed. They may, typically are well written. 	age 53	[1] Hemami [2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [3] now 10:32. On the record. [4] BY MR. BROWN: [5] Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert [6] report and turn to the materials considered list [7] at the end? Do you have that? [8] A: Yes. [9] Q: Will you turn and look at number [10] 26, please? [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim [13] construction disclosures of Burst and those of [14] Apple as well as the references cited in each"? [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: If you turn to the binder that's in [18] front of you, which is Exhibit 71 and go to tab U, [19] please. [20] A: Okay. [21] Q: If you turn past the page that has [21] Q: If you turn past the page that has	'age 55
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [22] 	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how important something is. A classical paper either indicates, perhaps, a paradigm shift in how problems were addressed. They may, typically are well written. Obviously, if a paper is not well written, even if the ideas are new dissemination doesn't work very	age 53	 Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim construction disclosures of Burst and those of Apple as well as the references cited in each"? Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: If you turn to the binder that's in front of you, which is Exhibit 71 and go to tab U, please. A: Okay. If you turn past the page that has the U on it, do you see that this is a document 	'age 55
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] 	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how important something is. A classical paper either indicates, perhaps, a paradigm shift in how problems were addressed. They may, typically are well written. Obviously, if a paper is not well written, even if the ideas are new, dissemination doesn't work very well.	age 53	 Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: Q: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim construction disclosures of Burst and those of Apple as well as the references cited in each"? Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: If you turn to the binder that's in front of you, which is Exhibit 71 and go to tab U, please. A: Okay. If Q: If you turn past the page that has the U on it, do you see that this is a document filed with the court entitled, "Patent Local Rule 	'age 55
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [10] [17] [18] [19] [10] [11] [12] [12] [12] [12] [22] [23] [24] [25] 	F Hemami that old at the time, but this was a well-known, well-written paper by the time I got around to reading it. Q: When was that? A: It was on its way to being classical. How's that? Q: As of today, would you call this a classical paper? A: I would. Q: What do you mean by a classical paper? A: A classical paper is a paper that is, that we sort of cite frequently as the beginning of perhaps a — there are going to be several items here so don't take the order in which I give them as necessarily indicative of how important something is. A classical paper either indicates, perhaps, a paradigm shift in how problems were addressed. They may, typically are well written. Obviously, if a paper is not well written, even if the ideas are new, dissemination doesn't work very well. Also, sometimes I think we can say	age 53	 Hemami THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 10:32. On the record. BY MR. BROWN: G: Dr. Hemami, can you take your expert report and turn to the materials considered list at the end? Do you have that? A: Yes. Q: Will you turn and look at number 26, please? A: Yes. Q: Do you see it says there, "The claim construction disclosures of Burst and those of Apple as well as the references cited in each"? Do you see that? A: Yes. G: If you turn to the binder that's in front of you, which is Exhibit 71 and go to tab U, please. A: Okay. If you turn past the page that has the U on it, do you see that this is a document filed with the court entitled, "Patent Local Rule 4-3 Claim Construction and Pre-Statement"? Do you 	'age 55

- -

۲ ٦ . :

۲. ۲ . . .

- 73

E 1

- -. 1

ж., з

5.7

~]

- -

Pa	
III Hemami	Page 58
12) A: Yes .	in right?
\mathbf{Q} : Why don't you flip through that	Δ . That's right
^[4] document until you get to the tables that follow	$\mathbf{\Omega}$: And did you review each of the
151 it.	is references listed in those two columns?
i A: Okay.	A. I tried my very best to do every
\mathbf{Q} : Have you seen those tables before?	in single one
A: I don't know if I've seen them from	[7] single one. m = 0: So for example you looked in the
w this document but I certainly have seen claim	^[6] G . 50, 101 Chample, you looked in the
in construction tables which are rectangular and long	[9] Modern Dictionary of Electronics. is that true:
[10] Construction ables which are recalling and use long	$[10] \textbf{A. 1 uld.} \\ \textbf{MP. PPOWN: } P_m aging to matk$
(1) intervention of the first field of the field of th	[11] MR. DROWN. I III going to mark
[12] G. Okay. Going back to your report,	[12] as Exhibit 80 a copy of a few pages of
(is) humber 20 which reads, The claim construction	[13] The Modern Dictionary of Electronics.
[14] disclosures of burst and apple, does that needed	[14] It's only got one page from the actual
[15] the tables that are rectangular and long that you	[15] content of the dictionary, production
	[16] numbers APBU41495/ through 959.
[17] A. ICS.	[17] (Documents bearing Bates Nos.
[18] Q : fou state in your expert report the	[18] APBU0041495/ through 959 was marked as
[19] references cited in each. Do you see that?	[19] Deposition Exhibit No. 80 for
[20] A: ICS.	[20] identification, as of this date.)
[21] Q: Do you see now there are two columns	[21] Q: And you see on the face of
[22] in there? One is labeled Burst's Evidence and	[22] Exhibit 80 is The Modern Dictionary of
[23] One is labeled Apple's Evidence. Do you see	[23] Electronics, 6th Edition. Do you see that?
	$\begin{bmatrix} 24 \end{bmatrix} \textbf{A: Yes.}$
[25] A : IES.	
Pa	age 57 Page 59
[2] Q: And do you see that in those columns	[2] referred to in the "Burst's Evidence" column of
[3] there are various references cited at various	^[3] the chart that you were looking at, correct?
[4] places?	[4] A: Yes.
[5] For example, on the second page in	[5] Q: I'd like you to look at the third
[6] the "Burst's Evidence" column, The Modern	[6] page of Exhibit 80, which is one page from the
[7] Dictionary of Electronics, 6th Edition, 1984 is	[7] dictionary.
[8] cited. Do you see that?	[8] A: Yes.
[9] A: Yes.	[9] Q : On the right-hand side there's a
[10] Q : Are those the references, is that an	[10] definition of "burst transmission." Do you see
[11] example of one of the references that you were	[11] that?
[12] referring to?	[12] A : Yes.
[13] A : Yes.	[13] Q : I don't believe that this dictionary
[14] Q : When you wrote in your expert report	^[14] was cited by Burst in relationship with the term
[15] number 26, "the references cited in each," did you	[15] "burst transmission" in the chart.
[16] mean anything other than what is cited in the	[16] Did you read or consider this
[17] "Burst's Evidence" and "Apple's Evidence" columns?	[17] definition before writing your expert report?
[18] A: That item in the reference list	[18] A: I did.
[19] refers to the materials that were listed in these	[19] Q: Were you familiar with this
[20] columns so I don't remember if your question was	[20] definition prior to seeing it in this dictionary?
[21] phrased as a positive or a negative, but —	[21] A: No.
[22] Q : Okay. When you wrote in your expert	[22] Q : Do you believe this definition is
[23] report, "the references cited in each," what you	[23] accurate?
¹²⁴¹ meant is the references contained in the "Burst's	
	[24] A: In the context of the way that

SHEILA HEMAMI November 14, 2006 Signature 2000 Si

ABPLE COMPLETER V. BURST.COM

- 7 j,

_	Page 60			Page 62
[1]	Hemami	(1)	Hemami	
[2]	no.	121	Digital signals are transmitted	
[3]	Q : This definition expressly refers to	131	using analog modulation techniques.	
[4]	radio transmissions, correct?	[4]	Q : Analog modulation techniques of an	
[5]	A: It does.	151	analog signal?	
[6]	Q : Do you believe that this definition	161	A: No. The signal that is being	
[7]	is accurate in the context of radio transmissions?	171	modulated is, can be digital, can be digital.	
[8]	A: I believe that this definition	[18]	Q : You're modulating an analog	
[9]	describes analog radio transmissions.	[19]	waveform, correct?	
[10]	Q : Is the reason that you believe this	[10]	A: Yes.	
[11]	is not accurate in the context of the Burst	[11]	Q : And you're doing that in order to	
[12]	patents that in your view, the Burst patents	[12]	convey digital information, correct?	
[13]	pertain to digital data transmissions?	[13]	A: Yes,	
[14]	A: Yes.	[14]	Q : I think the word "signal" may be	
[15]	Q: Is there another reason?	1151	confusing things but if you want to transmit	
[16]	A: Not that I can think of now but	(16)	digital information from one point to another.	
[17]	that's certainly the largest one that looms in my	[17]	generally you need to do that by modulating an	
[18]	mind and that is exactly what my reaction was when	1181	analog waveform. Is that true?	
[19]	I read this definition the first time.	1191	A: That is true.	
[20]	I should say this is transmission of	1201	Q : One type of analog waveform that can	
[21]	analog information.	[21]	be modulated in order to convey digital	
[22]	Q : How is that different in your mind	[22]	information is a radio wave, correct?	
[23]	from what you said before?	1231	A: That is correct.	
[24]	A: Well, I said analog radio	[24]	Q: You can also modulate a microwave,	
[25]	transmission which to me means transmission of	[25]	correct?	
	Page 61			Page 63
[1]	Hemami	1 (1)	Hemami	-
[2]	analog signals but I wanted to clarify because,	[2]	A: A microwave is a radio wave.	
[3]	forgive me, I don't think you're an electrical	[3]	Q : It's a subcategory of a radio wave,	
[4]	engineer. I wanted to clarify that it was the	[4]	correct?	
[5]	delineation between digital signals being	[5]	A: Yes, I would agree with that.	
[6]	transmitted and analog signals being transmitted.	[6	Q : Let's talk briefly about microwaves	
[7]	Q: Earlier you were talking about the	[7]	since we're on the topic.	
[8]	physical layer. Do you recall that?	[8]	Microwave transmission is described	
[9]	A : I do.	[9	in the Burst patents, correct?	
[10]	Q : Typically that physical layer uses	[10	A: Yes.	
[11]	analog transmission to convey digital information,	[11	Q : And the Burst patents describe using	
[12]	correct?	[12	satellites, correct?	
[13]	A: Yes.	[13	A: Yes.	
[14]	Q: In fact, I believe that's always the	[14	Q : And they also describe using	
[15]	case, correct?	[15	point-to-point microwave transmitters, correct?	
[16]	A: One could make an argument	[16	A: Yes.	
[17]	differently for switching bits on a copper wire	[17	Q : Are those two the same thing?	
[18]	but I think what, generally speaking, what you've	[18	A: Are they the same thing? Can you be	
[19]	said, yes.	[19	more specific in your question?	
[20]	u: so, generally, digital information	[20	g Q: Sure.	
[21]	is conveyed using analog signals?	[21	Both microwave, point-to-point	
[22]	A: ICS.	[22	microwave transmitters and satellites use the	
[23]	WIT. PATNE: UDJECTION TO FORM.	[23	microwave band to transmit information, correct?	
[24]	A. remaps — yes, let me correct	[24	A: Yes.	
[25]	шузец.	[25	u: They both modulate microwaves,	

~ , 3

- 7 ы J

- 1

- ۲ ιi

r 1

5 3 :: a

5.3

. .

. . .

Page 64		Page 66
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami	, ugo 00
[2] correct?	[2] A : I am.	
[3] A : Yes.	[3] Q : In fact, you tendered an expert	
[4] Q : What are the differences at a high	[4] report on satellites that were part of that	
[5] level between point-to-point microwave	[5] system, right?	
[6] transmission and satellite transmission?	[6] A: That's correct.	
7 Actually, let me withdraw that question. I'm	[7] Q: Those satellites are capable of	
[8] going to ask it slightly differently.	^[8] sending signals in a broadcast fashion, right?	
[9] Satellite transmission is generally	[9]A: They do.	
[10] not point to point, correct?	[10] Q : And that's not a point-to-point	
[11] A: The satellite is used as a relay	[11] microwave transmission, right?	
[12] between the two points. So, yes, we would not	[12] A: Certainly from the satellite down is	
[13] call satellite, we would not call satellite	[13] not point to point. That is a broadcast delivery.	
[14] transmission point to point.	[14] Q : The antenna that creates the	
[15] Q : Are the structures that are used to	[15] broadcast signal is a different kind of antenna	
[16] do the transmission the same in point-to-point	[16] than the one that is used for point-to-point	
microwave transmission and satellite microwave	[17] microwave transmission, correct?	
[18] transmission?	[18] A: I do not know if that is correct.	
[19] A: Which structures are you referring	[19] Q: Okay. What level of knowledge do	
[20] tO?	[20] you have about the structure used to send	
[21] Q : Let's start with the structure which	[21] microwave signals either from satellites or in	
[22] actually transmits the signal.	[22] point-to-point transmissions?	
[23] Is it true that in a satellite, the	[23] A: My level of knowledge pertains to or	
[24] structure that transmits the signal transmits it	[24] is at the level of being able to describe the	
rot over a wide directional area?		
	[25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the	
Page 65	[25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the	Page 67
[1] Page 65	[25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct.	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. 	Page 6
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. 	Page 6
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent 	Page 6
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit 	Page 6
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite.	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true?	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [9] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [16]	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. 	Page 67
Page 65 III Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission, is that in [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [17] more energy is concentrated in, in a region. [17]	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is 	Page 67
Page 65 It is the encert of the encert	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [17] more energy is concentrated in, in a region. [18] As far as satellite relay is [19] concerned, I have to say I do not know — this	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [17] more energy is concentrated in, in a region. [18] As far as satellite relay is [19] concerned, I have to say I do not know — this [20] depends if we're using the satellite to broadcast	 [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? [20] (Telephone interruption) 	Page 67
Page 65 Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [17] more energy is concentrated in, in a region. [18] As far as satellite relay is [19] concerned, I have to say I do not know — this [20] depends if we're using the satellite to broadcast [21] or to essentially target a particular individual <td> [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? [20] (Telephone interruption) [21] Q: Sorry about that. Go ahead. </td> <td>Page 67</td>	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? [20] (Telephone interruption) [21] Q: Sorry about that. Go ahead. 	Page 67
Page 65 Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [17] more energy is concentrated in, in a region. [18] As far as satellite relay is [19] concerned, I have to say I do not know — this [20] depends if we're using the satellite to broadcast [21] or to essentially target a particular individual <t< td=""><td> [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? [20] (Telephone interruption) [21] Q: Sorry about that. Go ahead. [22] A: Nice ring. </td><td>Page 67</td></t<>	 [25] sequence of events that has to occur, say at the [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? [20] (Telephone interruption) [21] Q: Sorry about that. Go ahead. [22] A: Nice ring. 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemani [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [17] more energy is concentrated in, in a region. [18] As far as satellite relay is [19] concerned, I have to say I do not know — this [20] depends if we're using the satellite to broadcast [21] or to essentially target a particular individual [22] reception point. [23] Q: Well, let's talk about that.	 [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? [20] (Telephone interruption) [21] Q: Sorry about that. Go ahead. [22] A: Nice ring. [23] Q: Do you want me to repeat the 	Page 67
Page 65 [1] Hemami [2] A: The statement that you just made is [3] not correct. [4] Q: Okay. I believe, and please correct [5] me if I'm wrong, that one significant distinction [6] between a satellite transmission and a [7] point-to-point microwave transmission is that in [8] point-to-point microwave transmission, the [9] microwave beam from the microwave transmitter is [10] relatively narrow when compared to the beam from [11] the satellite and has to be specifically directed [12] at the receiver in contrast to the satellite. [13] Is that generally true? [14] A: What you have stated with respect to [15] the, the point to point using a very narrow beam [16] is accurate. Clearly the narrower the beam, the [17] more energy is concentrated in, in a region. [18] As far as satellite relay is [19] concerned, I have to say I do not know — this [20] depends if we're using the satellite to broadcast [21] or to essentially target a particular individual [22] reception	 [1] Hemami [1] Hemami [2] level of a block diagram such that I can point to [3] what occurs in each block of the diagram, this [4] level of abstraction. [5] What I do not have knowledge in is [6] antenna design and beam forming. [7] Q: Do you — let's put this in context. [8] Can you pull out the '839 patent [9] which is in front of you? I believe it is Exhibit [10] 3 and if you could look at column 12 at line 10. [11] A: Yes. [12] Q: The '839 patent says that, "Both [13] point-to-point microwave transceivers and [14] satellite transceivers may be used." [15] Do you see that? [16] A: Yes. [17] Q: It appears that the Burst patent is [18] drawing a distinction between a microwave [19] transceiver and a satellite transceiver, correct? [20] (Telephone interruption) [21] Q: Sorry about that. Go ahead. [22] A: Nice ring. [23] Q: Do you want me to repeat the [24] question? 	Page 67

FINK & CARNEY (800) NYC-FINK

٦ ij

> .

> > 1

= 3

1

3 ļ

÷.

. 1

- -

	Page 68	Page 70
(1) Hemami		[1] Hemami
[2] I would have to say I'm not sure about that.		[2] phrasing here.
[3] Q : It certainly describes them as two		[3] Q : Can I ask you about that?
[4] different things in this sentence, correct?		[4] A: Yes.
[5] A: There are two items in the sentence,		[5] Q : The term of art, "point-to-point
[6] yes.		[6] microwave transceivers," can that include a
[7] Q: And one of them is a microwave		[7] satellite transceiver?
[8] transceiver, correct?		[8] A: My understanding of — now, a
[9] A: Yes.		9 satellite, a satellite that would serve as a relay
Q : And the other one is a satellite		[10] between two earth stations, certainly from a
11] transceiver, correct?		[11] communication perspective, we would characterize
2] A : Yes.		the uplink as a point to point because there's no
Q: A satellite transceiver uses		relay in between and the downlink as a point to
4] microwaves, correct?		114 point also because there's no relay. The two
5 A: It does.		us ground units are clearly not point to point
6] Q: But at least some of the time, as		no because there is a, the satellite is relaving.
7 we've just described, it uses a broadcast signal		right, there's something in the middle.
as opposed to a point-to-point signal, correct?		Now having said that, the
A: A satellite would do such a thing,		19 point-to-point microwave transmission. sorry.
20) VCS.		no point-to-point microwave transceiver which we have
Q : So one can distinguish between		bere there is a term which I've used in my
point-to-point microwave transceivers and		report "point-to-point terrestrial microwave."
²³ satellite transceivers on the grounds that one is		which indicates that the "terrestrial" modifies
²⁴ a point-to-point signal and one is a broadcast		in that the microwave is not going into space
251 signal. correct?		Now I think that it is fair that
Hemami	1 age 05	Page 71
A: Lagain I I'm not —		[1] remaining the second station to
\mathbf{Q} : I don't mean to ask you specifically		(2) certainly we would can nom the ground station to
a about that this sentence yet		in link I don't believe we would characterize the
\mathbf{A} : No no Lunderstand that I		[4] III. I don't beneve we would characterize the
in understand that I'll tell you my hesitancy		is though the individual constituent links were
Delieve that satellites are used		6 though the individual constituent links were
$\frac{1}{10} = 1 \text{ beneve that satellites are used}$ $\frac{1}{10} \text{ to telay specific signals in a narrow hand}$		[/] point-to-point microwave mikes, point-to-point
in fashion I believe that can be and is done		[8] miks that used the interiowave frequency band.
$[\sigma]$ and that would be a point to point		[9] w: Is it fail to say, pased off what
$\mathbf{w}_{i} = \mathbf{w}_{i} \mathbf{x}_{i} \mathbf{x}_{i}$		[10] you ve just sau, that the point-to-point
$\frac{11}{10} \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{N}_0 $		[11] Interowave transcerver described in lines 10 and 11
$\frac{1}{1} = \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{A}$		[12] OI COILINN 12 OI THE BURST PATENT CAN I DE
whether the station is that satellites always		[13] reterring to a link infolged a satellite between
14) Characterization is that Satellites always		[14] two of the transceivers described in the burst
10) DIOAUCASI AHU WHALI III SAYIIIY IS —		[15] patents?
$\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}} $		[16] A: I don't think I would be connortable
[M] A. — I III HOU SUIT HIAL IS COITECL.		[17] saying "can't." You know, my feading of this is
ney now, in what you just why don't		[18] that a microwave terrestrial antenna and a
(19) you repeat what you just said about, and that		[19] satellite terrestrial antenna are different
[20] would be a point to point, just so I'm sure I —		[20] beasts. And the, the user or the person who's
[21] U : OKay. You re saying that satellite		[21] going to purchase the device, shall we say, you
[22] transceivers can send point-to-point signals or		[22] know, maybe wants to understand what the form
[23] Droadcast signals, correct?		[23] factor is, you know, what the orientation is.
[24] A: No. So point-to-point microwave is		[24] If they don't have a line of sight
		an the ground to the the other point then they

	Page 72			Page 74
[1]	Hemami	[1]	Hemami	
[2]	must consider satellites. If they live in a	[2]	Q : Fair enough. Do you have any	
[3]	forest, unless they can get the satellite	[3]	opinion about whether that chip can be used to do	
[4]	antenna — well, if they live in a forest, they're	[4]	video compression?	
[5]	sort of out of luck, but if they live in an area	[5]	A : I do.	
[6]	with overhanging trees where they can't get line	[6]	Q: And what's your opinion?	
[7]	of sight to the satellite then they need to	[7]	A: It can.	
[8]	consider perhaps the terrestrial.	[8]	Q : And why do you think that?	
[9]	Q : I thought you said that you would	[9]	A: Because one can, one can use the	
[10]	not consider a link between two places on the	[10]	chip to compress color video frames as described	
[11]	ground through a satellite to be a point-to-point	[11]	in the specification.	
[12]	link?	[12]	Q : Do you recall what the — well, I	
[13]	A: That is not, we would not call that	(13)	use the term "data rate." Does that — another	
[14]	a point-to-point link. We would say that that	1143	word might be "throughput"	
[15]	constituted two point-to-point links involving the	[145]	Do you know how much data the A.M.D.	
[16]	satellite.	[16]	7971 chip can handle in a particular amount of	
[17]	Q : Okay, I'd like to — we'll come	(17)	time?	
[18]	back to the '839 patent. I want to talk about the	11.191	A: So what are you calling "data"?	
[19]	'995 patent for a second and specifically I want	[10]	O: Well as Lunderstand it, this is a	
[20]	to ask you some questions about the fax chip	[10]	fax chip correct?	
[21]	that's described in column 5 of the '995 patent.	[20]	A: Yes	
[22]	Do you see in line 5 and 6 it	[22]	Q : And it will receive information. I	
[23]	describes the A.M.D. 7971 chip?	[23]	would assume, from a scanner, correct?	
[24]	A: Yes.	[24]	A: That, that is certainly one way we	
[25]	Q : Are you familiar with that chip?	[25]	can certainly assume — well, the chip actually	
	Page 73	-		D 76
<u> </u>	Page 73			Page 75
[1]	Page 73 Hemami	[[20]	Hemami	Page 75
[1]	Page 73 <i>Hemami</i> A: I'm familiar with the chip to the	[1]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our	Page 75
[1] [2] [3]	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part	[1]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory.	Page 75
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed.	[1] [2] [3] [4]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from	Page 75
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that ship other than through the data sheet	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct?	Page 75
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Page 73 <i>Hemami</i> A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	<i>Hemami</i> gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes.	Page 75
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip iscal? No	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data?	Page 75
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] 	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. O: Users you grow used the chip?	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it the country of the country of the term.	Page 75
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] 	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: L don't know I mean I may have	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it	Page 75
(1) [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have wood a far machine that had the chip in it	[13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT' Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data.	Page 75
(1) [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. O: Fair enough Hure you ever	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clean are referring to a sequence of bits	Page 75
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [6] [7] [9] [10] [11] [12]	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever	[13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT' Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits.	Page 75
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (13)	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can peither confirm not deny that	[13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT' Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a static CCITT Group IV algorithm correct?	Page 75
(1) [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14];	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [12] [13] [14]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct?	Page 75
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (12) (13) (14) (15)	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a starm on them as to what their internal engine is	[13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [14] [15]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. D: The CCITT Croup IV algorithm, correct?	Page 75
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (16)	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is.	[13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [14] [15] [16]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT' Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. Q: The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithme correct?	Page 75
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] 	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have	[13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. Q: The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct?	Page 75
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [16] [17] [18] 	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [16] [17] [18]	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. Q: The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct? A: I don't think so.	Page 75
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is that right? A: I have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [17] [18] [17] [17] [18] [10] [11] [12] [11] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT' Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. Q: The CCITT' Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct? A: I don't think so. Q: Okay. A: Well what two of algorithm are we	Page 75
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (10) (17) (18) (19) (10) (11) (12) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (10) (11) (12) (12) (14) (15) (14) (14) (15) (14) (14) (14) (15) (14) (1	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is that right? A: I have never knowingly used that ship but you know. I don't know how means	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [14] [15] [16] [17] [12] [13] [11] [12] [11] [12] [12] [13] [13] [13] [14] [15] [15] [15] [16] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17	Hemami gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT' Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. Q: The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct? A: I don't think so. Q: Okay. A: Well, what type of algorithm are we	Page 75
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (12) (12) (13) (13) (13) (13) (13) (13) (13) (13	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is that right? A: I have never knowingly used that chip but, you know, I don't know how many manufacturers made those chips. It may well be	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [21] [21] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2	<i>Hemami</i> gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. Q: The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct? A: I don't think so. Q: Okay. A: Well, what type of algorithm are we discussing? Can you be more specific?	Page 75
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (15) (15) (15) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is that right? A: I have never knowingly used that chip but, you know, I don't know how many manufacturers made those chips. It may well be that if 90 percent of the fax chips were made by	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [17] [18] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17	<i>Hemami</i> gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q: Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A: Yes. Q: And what does it do to that data? A: It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q: So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A: Yes. Q: The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct? A: I don't think so. Q: Okay. A: Well, what type of algorithm are we discussing? Can you be more specific? Q: Can you give me a general description of what you understand the algorithm	Page 75
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (15) (16) (17) (16) (17) (18) (19) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is that right? A: I have never knowingly used that chip but, you know, I don't know how many manufacturers made those chips. It may well be that if 90 percent of the fax chips were made by A M D and L sent faxes in 1988 then L probably	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [14] [15] [16] [17] [12] [13] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12	<i>Hemami</i> gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q : Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A : Yes. Q : And what does it do to that data? A : It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT' Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q : So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A : Yes. Q : The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct? A : Yes. Q : Okay. A : Well, what type of algorithm are we discussing? Can you be more specific? Q : Can you give me a general description of what you understand the algorithm or algorithms in the CCITT Group IV to he?	Page 75
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (14) (15) (14) (1	Page 73 Hemami A: I'm familiar with the chip to the extent that I read the data sheets that were part of the material that I reviewed. Q: Okay. Do you have any familiarity with that chip other than through the data sheet that you reviewed? A: With the chip itself? No. Q: Have you ever used the chip? A: I don't know. I mean, I may have used a fax machine that had the chip in it. Q: Fair enough. Have you ever knowingly used that chip? A: I can neither confirm nor deny that statement. No, most fax machines do not have a stamp on them as to what their internal engine is. Q: So it's fair to say that you have never knowingly used that particular chip. Is that right? A: I have never knowingly used that chip but, you know, I don't know how many manufacturers made those chips. It may well be that if 90 percent of the fax chips were made by A.M.D. and I sent faxes in 1988, then I probably	[13] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [14] [15] [14] [15] [14] [15] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12] [12	<i>Hemami</i> gets its data from memory. It's not really our business where, how the data got to memory. Q : Fine. So the chip gets data from somewhere, potentially memory, correct? A : Yes. Q : And what does it do to that data? A : It takes the data and it puts it through the CCITT Group IV algorithm that it implements and then it outputs compressed data. So here, when we say "data," to be clear, we are referring to a sequence of bits. Q : So the 7971 chip implements a specific CCITT Group IV algorithm, correct? A : Yes. Q : The CCITT Group IV contains a number of different algorithms, correct? A : Yes. Q : Okay. A : Well, what type of algorithm are we discussing? Can you be more specific? Q : Can you give me a general description of what you understand the algorithm of algorithms in the CCITT Group IV to be?	Page 75

[25] used one.

3

~ 7 . i

54

- 7

. i

· 1

2 3 . i

1

I à

j

	F	Dage 76			Page 78
[1]	Hemami		[1]	Hemami	•
[2]	IV compression algorithms is that they are	1	[2]	A: Yes.	
[3]	compression algorithms for binary images, where a		13]	Q: But the data that you need to feed	
[4]	binary image is — I use the term "image" here	l	[4]	through the chip has to be a binary image, as you	
[5]	sort of as a ray when I think of a rectangle —		[5]	put it?	
[6]	and in each position we have a zero or a 1. So it		[6]	A: That is correct	
[7]	can only take on two values, zero or a 1. Hence,		[0] [7]	\mathbf{Q} : So if you broke a color image into a	
 [8]	the word "binary."		[9]	series of binary images, you could then feed those	
191	Q : So this, the algorithm $-$ I think		[0]	images in succession through the chip. Is that	
[10]	you used the plural when you, in your description		[9]	right?	
н	- the algorithms in CCITT Group IV process what		[10]	Δ. That is correct	
[12]	you call binary images. Is that right?		60	O: Or alternatively you could feed	
[13]	A: Well let's say the chip runs an		[12]	those binary images in parallel through a number	
[14]	algorithm "Algorithm" is sort of a nebulous word			of different chips?	
(15)	but it processes bipary data		[14]	A: Or even in parallel through the same	
[10]	Q: What do you mean when you say		[15]	A. Of even in parallel through the same	
[17]	"algorithm" is a nebulous word?		[16]	Cmp. O: Is the 7071 A M D ship that's	
[18]	A: Well algorithms have			described here capable of processing data in	
(10]	sub-algorithms. It depends on what level we're		[18]	bamilei?	
[20]	talking about		[19]	Λ : For the the data the color image	
(21)	You know we could draw a block		[20]	data as it is described here and as we would	
[22]	diaphragm for example of IPEG and talk about the		[[2]]	expect color video data to be ves	
(23)	entire IPEG algorithm or the cosine algorithm or		[22]	O: What do you mean by that?	
[24]	various pieces So it's it's it can refer to		[20]	A: So what's given in the specification	
[25]	many levels of a particular task that we are		[24]	is the example that's given is a frame that is of	
				is, the example that s given is a manie that is of	
	Homami	Faye //		Homomi	Page 79
[1]	rienam		[1]	riemami	
[2]	O : If one builds an integrated circuit		[2]	size 500 by 500 with each pixel defined by 21	
[9]	to implement an algorithm one cannot later change		[3]	bits. And this 500 by 500 is a reasonable frame	
[4]	that algorithm correct?		[4]	size for digitized video, you know, as opposed to	
[0]	A. That depends on how you build your		[5]	say, 10,000 by 10,000 of 5 by 5. This is a	
[0]	integrated circuit		[6]	reasonable number. That is completely what one	
(/) [0]	Q: So you can build a programmable		1/1	Would expect.	
[0]	integrated circuit?			defined by 21 bits correct?	
(10) (10)	A. Sure		19	$\mathbf{\Lambda} \cdot \mathbf{Vec}$	
[14]	Q : Is the CCITT Group IV algorithm or			O : Could you break that into 21	
[12]	any of the algorithms within it capable of		1112	different 300 by 300 binary images?	
[13]	processing images that are not binary images?		112	A. Ves	
[14]	A: A single pass-through the — well.		114	Q : And at that point you could feed	
[15]	how am I going to put this?		11-	those 21 binary images through the 7971 chip is	
[16]	The algorithm could be used, can be		116	that right?	
[17	used to process color images but we have to run it		117	Δ. That's correct	
[18	in parallel —			Q : Or through a series of parallel	
[19	Q : So you need —		110	chips?	
[20	A: — in some manner.		[130	\mathbf{A} : Or in parallel through one chin	
[21	Q : You need more than one chip. in		120	ves	
[22	other words?		123	\mathbf{Q} : Okay.	
[23	A: Not necessarily.		[23	A : You could feed some number of them	
[24	Q : You could feed the data in serial		[24	in paralegal through one chip.	
-	fashion through the same chin?		1°-	\mathbf{O}_{1} In the A M D 701 Γ^{2} m country 7071	

~ 1

- -Ξī

- 7

~ 1 . i

~ 1 . :

~ . 1

2.1 c i

- 1 . á

- -

- 7 77

- 1 أر س

ز .

	Page 80			Page 82
[1]	Hemami	[1]	Hemami	
[2]	chip capable of processing nonbinary images?	[2]	minutes, three minutes?	
[3]	A: Well, it's a bit of a —	[3]	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: You have	
[4]	Q: You're right. Let me try it	[4]	about one minute.	
[5]	differently.	[5]	MR. BROWN: Let's change the	
[6]	Is it, is the chip, this A.M.D. 7971	[6]	tape.	
[7]	chip capable of directly processing nonbinary	[7]	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	
[8]	images?	[8]	now 11:04. This marks the ending of	
[9]	A: What does —	[9]	tape number one. Off the record.	
[10]	MR. PAYNE: Objection to form.	[10]	(Recess taken)	
[11]	A: What does "directly processing"	[11]	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	
[12]	mean?	[12]	now 11:05. This marks the beginning	
[13]	Q : Sure. I think we just described how	[13]	of tape number two. On the record.	
[14]	you can use this chip to process a 21 bit color	[14]	BY MR. BROWN:	
[15]	image, correct?	[15]	Q : Before we took that brief break, I	
[16]	A: Well, you described it.	[16]	think you said that the algorithm or algorithms in	
[17]	Q: Fair enough. It's accurate to say	[17]	the CCITT Group IV processed binary images,	
[18]	that the A.M.D. /9/1 chip can process a 21 bit per	[18]	correct?	
[19]	pixel color image by breaking it into 21 separate	[19]	A: They're intended to process binary	
[20]	Dillary inlages, contect:	[20]	images. The, the chip was designed with binary	
[21]	A. 105, that is all accurate statement. O: Okay Would it be possible to send	[21]	That's exactly whethe Lwas going	
[22]	a 200 by 200 frame with 21 bits for each pixel	[22]	U : That's exactly where I was going.	
[23]	through the A M D processor without breaking it	[23]	So even though they're designed to	
[24]	into 21 separate frames?	[24]	process binary images you can feed other data	
[20]		[<u></u>	process binner / minges, jou can roca ouror and	
	Page 81			Dece 93
(41	Page 81 Hemami	61	Hemami	Page 83
[1]	Page 81 <i>Hemami</i> A: Well in fact — now let me think.	[1]	Hemami	Page 83
[1] [2] [3]	Page 81 <i>Hemami</i> A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay, I would have to look at the	[1] [2]	Hemami into them, right?	Page 83
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 81 <i>Hemami</i> A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing	[1] [2] [3]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you?	Page 83
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 81 <i>Hemami</i> A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but	[1] [2] [3] [4]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data	Page 83
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Page 81 <i>Hemami</i> A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember,	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it.	Page 83
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	Page 81 <i>Hemami</i> A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right.	Page 83
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Page 81 <i>Hemami</i> A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would	Page 83
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a	Page 83
[1] [2] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such	Page 83
(1) (2) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression.	Page 83
(1) (2) (4) (5) (5) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about	Page 83
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (5) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in.	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) 	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want.	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) 	Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] 	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (16) 	Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	 Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make 	Page 83
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [4] [6] [7] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [16] [17] 	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't —	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] 	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true?	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) 	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] 	 Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's 	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (16) (17) (18) (19) 	Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q : Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] 	 Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's 	Page 83
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] 	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is that right? A: Yan	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [14] [14] [15] [14] [1	Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's understanding, which if I were explaining it to somebody on a bus, that is probably what I would	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (14) (15) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (21) (22) 	Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is that right? A: Yes. O: Okay	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] 	 Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's understanding, which if I were explaining it to somebody on a bus, that is probably what I would say to them. 	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (14) (15) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) 	Page 81 Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHEB: L need to	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [12] [20] [21] [22] [22] [22] [22] 	 Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's understanding, which if I were explaining it to somebody on a bus, that is probably what I would say to them. Q: Excellent. Let's suppose you were 	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (14) (15) (14) (14) (15) (14) (14) (14) (15) (14) (14) (14) (15) (14) (14)<th>Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I need to</th><th> [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [17] [18] [19] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [10] [11] [12] [1</th><th> Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's understanding, which if I were explaining it to somebody on a bus, that is probably what I would say to them. Q: Excellent. Let's suppose you were explaining this to a Federal judge who is an </th><th>Page 83</th>	Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I need to	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [17] [18] [19] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [10] [11] [12] [1	 Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's understanding, which if I were explaining it to somebody on a bus, that is probably what I would say to them. Q: Excellent. Let's suppose you were explaining this to a Federal judge who is an 	Page 83
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (14) (15) (16) (16)<th>Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I need to change the tape. MR. BROWN: Do I have five</th><th> [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [24] [25] [24] [25] [25] [26] [2</th><th> Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's understanding, which if I were explaining it to somebody on a bus, that is probably what I would say to them. Q: Excellent. Let's suppose you were explaining this to a Federal judge who is an extremely intelligent and accomplished woman. </th><th>Page 83</th>	Hemami A: Well, in fact — now, let me think. Okay. I would have to look at the data sheet to — I don't want to rely on doing math in my head or remembering the data sheet but as far as that A.M.D. chip is concerned, remember, it doesn't know that the bits that we are pushing into it, whether they came from our 21 bit color image or whether they came from a scanner or whether somebody accidentally unplugged the machine prior to turning it back in and those bits that it's going to process are just whatever state the memory powered back up in. So we can feed it any bits we want. It will not, it will not explode. It will not raise a red flag saying, you know, this data doesn't — Q: Understood. You can feed any bits you want into the chip is what you're saying, is that right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I need to change the tape. MR. BROWN: Do I have five	 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [24] [25] [24] [25] [25] [26] [2	 Hemami into them, right? A: Well — Q: There's nothing to stop you? A: First off, you can feed any data into it. Q: Right. A: Now, we would hope that we would feed data that had something in common with a binary image if we wanted to use the chip in such a manner to achieve compression. Q: Let's talk generally about compression and I think that the reason for what you just said is that different kinds of data have different patterns of bits in them that make different algorithms more and less effective at compressing them. Is that true? A: I think that's a laymen's understanding, which if I were explaining it to somebody on a bus, that is probably what I would say to them. Q: Excellent. Let's suppose you were explaining this to a Federal judge who is an extremely intelligent and accomplished woman. 	Page 83

FINK & CARNEY (800) NYC-FINK

SHEILA HEMAMISE 3:06-cv-00019-MHP Document 75-2 Filed 12/09/2006 APPLE 60 MPLETER v. November 14, 2006 BURST.COM

•

á

1

a.

	Page 84		Page 86
[1]	Hemami	[1] Hemami	
[2]	that explanation?	[2] Q: And that is an example of	
[3]	A: I would state that compression	^[3] correlation as you've just described, correct?	
[4]	algorithms, some compression algorithms are	[4] A : Yes.	
[5]	designed for specific statistical characteristics	Q: So what would be correlated is the	
[6]	of input data. A compression person or a signal	⁽⁶⁾ pixels between successive frames. Is that right?	
[7]	processing person would describe one important	A : Yes. We would expect a large number	
[8]	statistical characteristic as correlation.	in which you've described of the pixels between	
[9]	I like to explain correlation to	a correlated I'm sorry between nearby frames.	
[10]	nonstatistically-oriented people as if I gave you,	(10) O: Sure Let's take another example	
[11]	say, if I drew a signal on a white board or I gave	(1) If someone were to take a digital	
[12]	you an image or I gave you the Dow Jones	has nicture of you sitting here right now it would	
[13]	Industrial Average closing over a series of days.	include your jacket right? And the color in your	
1141	and I went in and removed or erased a pixel from	up include your jacket, light: And the color in your	
(15)	the image or a sample from the audio or a closing	[14] Jacket, while quite fince and subtry different in	
[16]	from the Dow Jones sequence and handed it to you	$\frac{1}{10} \text{ various places} - \frac{1}{10}$	
1171	and said "What do you think goes there?" You	$\begin{bmatrix} 10 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{A} \in \mathbf{O}^{H}, \ \mathbf{y} \in \mathbf{S}.$	
(19)	would be able to make a fairly accurate — and	[1/] u. It's generally the same	
[10]	when I say "accurate " I mean if we repeated this	[18] introughout your jacket, is that light?	
[20]	many many many times and computed some error		
[24]	measure most of the time you would pick something	[20] ycs.	
[20]	that is very correct	[21] G : I mean I recognize that maybe the	
[22]	Now obviously September 11th	[22] Jacket Ish t heat because there's green and red.	
[23]	something strange happens you know There are	[23] It's a very fince facket.	
[24]	things we cannot predict from surrounding data but	[24] A: I would actually use the jacket in	
[25]	things we cannot predict from surrounding data but	[25] my class as an example of perhaps you can t	
	Page 85		Page 87
[1]	Hemami	[1] Hemami	
[2]	correlation is a characteristic of data that	^[2] predict so well from one point to another.	
[3]	somehow data close together in space or time or	[3] Q : Well, then, you know what? Let's	
[4]	however we are presenting the data is related to	[4] not use your jacket.	
[5]	each other in a manner that you, as a human, might	[5] A: You could use the lovely background.	
[6]	be able to understand what it is.	[6] Q : That might not work very well	
[7]	Even if you can't, there are	7 either.	
[8]	mathematical techniques that we can employ to	[8] A: How about the wall?	
[9]	repeat and maybe even do better than, certainly	[9] Q : Let's suppose that you picked up a	
[10]	sometimes demittery do petter than your educated	[10] blank white piece of paper and you held it up to	
[11]	guess as a human.	[11] the camera —	
[12]	u: so let's use an example. The patent	[12] A: Here we go.	
[13]	taiks about, in the context of video, comparing	[13] Q : — and then you took a picture.	
[14]	the pixels that have changed between successive	[14] There would be, I think you'd agree, a high amoun	t
[15]	trames of a video, correct?	[15] of correlation between the pixels within the area	
[16]	A: Yes.	[16] that represents the blank white piece of paper, is	
[17]	Q: And the reasoning there is that in	[17] that right?	
[18]	video, not all pixels will change between two	[18] A: Absolutely.	
[19]	successive frames, correct?	[19] Q: And generally in images, it's	
[20]	A: Yes.	[20] possible to find areas where there is correlation	
[21]	Q : So for example, if you have the	[21] between pixels that are located in similar places.	
[22]	video of a talking head on CNN, the pixels in the	[22] Is that right?	
[23	background are unlikely to change very much	[23] A: Yes. I mean, but the fact that we	
[24	between frames. Is that right?	[24] can see is sort of evidence that in most images,	
	A Chat's coffect	here you know adjacent things tend to be very	

7.7

و ۳ اد ..

- 1

۲ ٦ . .

- 1 . 1

5 1 a d

- -

- 1

	Page 88	Page 90
[1]	Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2]	correlated.	[2] A: There are some compression
[3]	Q : And image compression takes	[3] algorithms for which what you said is not true.
[4]	advantage of that fact, correct?	[4] And for video compression, video compression
[5]	A: Yes.	[5] algorithms designed for natural video, we would
[6]	Q : Or at least it can?	[6] expect that if we fed it video with different
[7]	A: Yes. Yes. I would say general	7 statistical characteristics, it would not do as
[8]	image compression algorithms, for example, that we	[8] well.
[9]	can't predict what every single picture that	[9] Q : Let's take the specific example of
[10]	someone is going to take is. JPEG, for example,	[10] the 7971 chip here.
[11]	exploits this fact.	[11] Would you expect that chip to
[12]	Q: Okay. Now, let's take a very	[12] perform better for black and white fax images than
[13]	different example. Let's talk about a database	[13] for color video images?
[14]	file that's a binary file on a computer.	[14] A : How do you define "better"?
[15]	That file will also have correlation	[15] Q : Well, I'm probably not very good at
[16]	within it, correct?	[16] that. You're a compression expert, true?
[17]	A: Maybe, maybe not. It depends how	[17] A: Yes.
[18]	it's stored and what the file is and what format	[18] Q : How would you define a "better
[19]	it is.	[19] compression" performance?
[20]	Q : Fair enough. We don't necessarily	[20] A: Well, the question that you have
[21]	need that for the, for the case.	[21] asked is, is a little bit awkward and I will
[22]	What I wanted to ask you is it true	[22] oblige you by telling you why.
[23]	that the efficiency and performance of any given	[23] The CCIIT Group IV algorithm is a
[24]	compression algorithm depends on whether the data	[24] lossless algorithm for binary images. So the
[25]	that's provided actually has the type of	[25] array that you send in of 1's and zeroes arranged
	F • • •	
	Page 89	Page 91
[1]	Page 89 Hemami	Page 91
[1] [2]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle?	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the
[1] [2] [3]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like.
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right?	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went
[1] [2] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same.
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm,
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (7) (8) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (12)	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] 	Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels,	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] 	Page 89 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax.
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] 	Page 89 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] 	Page 89 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. D: Bight for is is generally trave in	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] 	 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. Q: Right. So is it generally true in 	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [18] pixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the [19] bixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] 	 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. Q: Right. So is it generally true in compression that the performance of the algorithm 	Page 91 [1] [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [19] chip is concerned, it produces the same binary [10] we have a set in decompression of the same binary [12] Now, a bit of the same binary [13] we have a set bit of the same binary [14] pixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it produces the same binary [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [18] pixel for pixel equivalent argues the same binary [19] chip is concerned, it produces the same binary [10] single argues and the produces the same binary [11] chip argues and the produces the same binary [12] Chip argues and the produces the same binary [13] Statement and the produces the same binary [14] Statement argues and the produces the same binary [15] Statement argues and the produces the same binary [16] Statement argues and the produces the same binary [17] Statement argues and the produces the same binary [18] Chip argues and the produces the same binary [19] Chip argues and the produces the same binary [19] Chip argues and the produces the same binary [10] Chip argues and the produces the same binary [11] Chip argues and the produces the same binary [12] Statement argues and the produces the same binary [13] Statement
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [200 	 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. Q: Right. So is it generally true in compression that the performance of the algorithm 	Page 91 [1] [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [18] pixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the [19] chip is concerned, it produces the same binary [20] image decompressed as it decompressed.
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20 [21] 	 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. Q: Right. So is it generally true in compression that the performance of the algorithm is related to whether the data it is receiving contains the types of correlations that the 	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [18] pixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the [19] chip is concerned, it produces the same binary [20] image decompressed as it decompressed. [21] Q : I don't mean to interrupt you. I
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20 [21] [22] 	 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. Q: Right. So is it generally true in compression that the performance of the algorithm is related to whether the data it is receiving contains the types of correlations that the algorithm is designed to handle? A: Well what twpe of compression are 	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [18] pixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the [19] chip is concerned, it produces the same binary [20] image decompressed as it decompressed. [21] Q: I don't mean to interrupt you. I [22] was trying to understand how you would define [31]
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20 [21] [22] [23] [23] 	 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. Q: Right. So is it generally true in compression that the performance of the algorithm is related to whether the data it is receiving contains the types of correlations that the algorithm is designed to handle? A: Well, what type of compression are 	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [18] pixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the [19] chip is concerned, it produces the same binary [20] image decompressed as it decompressed. [21] Q: I don't mean to interrupt you. I [22] was trying to understand how you would define [23] "better compression."
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20 [21 [22 [23 [24 	 Hemami correlation that it was designed to handle? So, for example, if you have a video compression algorithm which one would expect to look for, so to speak, correlation between pixels and successive frames and you created, using some video authoring tool, a bizarre kaleidoscope where no pixels remain the same between successive frames, the performance of that algorithm would degrade immensely, right? A: If the algorithm is designed for what we would call natural images, then if you gave it an arbitrary collection of frames consisting of an arbitrary collection of pixels, we would expect that the compression would not be as good as if you fed it, say, footage of a football game. Q: Right. So is it generally true in compression that the performance of the algorithm is related to whether the data it is receiving contains the types of correlations that the algorithm is designed to handle? A: Well, what type of compression are you talking about? 	Page 91 [1] Hemami [2] in an image format will come out as exactly the [3] same array of 1's and zeroes, modulo the options [4] and the chip. You know, you can set the, you can [5] set up the border if you would like. [6] I think there's some, there's some [7] options for, shall we say, presentation of the [8] output of the fax on the page, okay? But if we're [9] talking about just the bits that refer to the [10] single array, the array of binary images that went [11] in, those bits will come out exactly the same. [12] Now, a video compression algorithm, [13] we don't need the output video or the decompressed [14] video to be pixel for pixel equivalent to the [15] original. Now, you could argue maybe for fax. [16] You don't need it. We're all able to read lousy [17] faxes, right? You know, that's clearly not a [18] pixel for pixel equivalent. But as far as the [19] chip is concerned, it produces the same binary [20] image decompressed as it decompressed. [21] Q: I don't mean to interrupt you. I [22] was trying to understand how you would define [23] "better compression."

FINK & CARNEY (800) NYC-FINK

Page 92 Page 94 Hemami [1] Hemami [1] ^[2] with respect to binary, single binary image, we're [2] that it performs a CCITT Group IV algorithm which [3] talking about lossless compression. So the only [3] are generally lossless algorithms? [4] metric that we have is the size. A: Yes. [4] Q: The size of what? [5] Q: Are there any lossy CCITT Group IV [5] A: The size of the compressed file, [6] algorithms? [6] [7] okay? A: To my knowledge, no. [7]Now, with respect to the video, we [8] Q: All right. Let's talk about the [8] in can produce output video of varying qualities and 19 next paragraph which says that, "The compression [10] the varying qualities correspond to varying sizes [10] algorithm can simply record data corresponding to (11) of the compressed file. And the designer of the ittl only those pixels which change color from one [12] system or whoever, you know, however this is being [12] frame to the next." [13] used, can make design choices as to tradeoffs Do you see that? [13] [14] involved on what size of file we want and what [14] A: Yes. [15] quality of output video we want. 1151 Q: Is that a lossy or lossless **Q**: Is it possible to use the A.M.D. [16] [16] algorithm or both? I shouldn't put it that way. [17] 7971 chip to do lossy compression? Does that describe a lossless [17] A: Yes. [18] [18] algorithm, does that describe a lossy algorithm or Q: How do you do that? [19] [19] could it be describing either? A: We simply do not feed it all of the 1201 A: At that point of the sentence, it [20] [21] 21 bit planes. [21] could be describing either. Q: So it's possible to use the chip [22] Q: Okay. In the context of the [22] [23] within a work flow that produces a lossy [23] paragraph as a whole, is the answer any different? [24] compression. Is that right? A: So the question is - can you put [24] A: Work flow? [25] [25] the whole question together for me? Page 93 Page 95 Hemami [1] Hemami [1] Q: Okay. We'll avoid that word if you Q: Sure. You said that at that point [2] [2] [3] don't like it. [3] in the sentence, it could be describing either a Is it true that the loss, in the [4] [4] lossy algorithm or a lossless algorithm. [5] example you just gave, is injected by something The paragraph that runs from column [5] . 1 [6] other than the A.M.D. chip? [6] 5, line 9 through — actually, I don't mean to ask A: That is accurate. [7] you about the entire paragraph. 171 Q: Is the A.M.D. chip itself capable of From column 5, line 9 through column [8] [8] [9] implementing a lossy compression? [9] 5 line 18, the sentence that ends with, A: That I don't know. I'd have to [10] [10] "90 percent." Do you see that? [11] reread the, the chip description. A: "90," yes. [[11] Q: But your understanding sitting here Q: Does that portion of the '995 patent [12] [12] [13] today of the algorithm it runs is that it's a [13] describe a lossy compression process, a lossless [14] lossless algorithm. Is that right? [14] compression process or could it be describing A: My understanding of the algorithm is [15] [15] either? [16] based on the standard document. So I, when I A: I read this as it could be [16] [17] discuss this chip, I am — it has options, it does [17] describing either. It's, it's up to the system [18] things that allow for, I think what CCITT Group IV [18] designer. [19] maybe considered not falling within the standard There is a general approach to video [19] [20] but the engine is a CCITT Group IV standard. So, [20] compression described here. The system designer [21] you know, I don't know if CCITT Group IV allows [21] would make specific decisions based on their [22] for putting borders on pages or some of the other [22] requirements. [23] options that the chip has. **Q**: Okay. Now, is it true that — well, [23] Q: Okay. So when you say that the chip [24] there's only one thing that's actually described [24] [25] performs a lossless algorithm, what you meant is [25] here which is recording data corresponding to

- 1 7.7

> 73 . j

~ 3

~ 1

- 1 ز .

¢ 3 11 A

Page 98
[1] Hemami
[2] correct?
[3] A: Were we to use it for our color
[4] image as we described, yes, we would call that an
[5] intra-frame compression algorithm.
[6] Q : And what would you call it in the
[7] context it was originally designed for, the fax
[8] compression context?
[9] A: I, I would still call it intra-frame
[10] from the standpoint it's, it's — clearly a fax is
[11] not a video, you know. What we consider a fax, a
[12] binary image, per se, could have come from a video
[13] frame but it is not itself a video frame unless
[14] you happen to be recording with a binary camera,
[15] some type of artistic video.
[16] It operates on a single plane of
[17] data. Perhaps that's a good way to differentiate
[18] it.
[19] Q : Earlier you said that the 7971 fax
[20] chip doesn't know where the bits that it receives
[21] came from. Do you remember that?
[22] A: Yes.
[23] Q: Do you know the rate at which that
[24] chip can process bits?
[25] A: The data sheet gives a rate of 1 to
7 Page 99
[1] Hemami
[2] 12 megahertz for pixel processing rates.
[3] Q: And by "pixel" in this case, because
[4] we're talking about a binary image, that's a
[5] single bit, is that right?
[6] A: That's correct. That's correct.
[7] Q : So it can process 1 to 12, you said
m magahanta
[8] meganetz:
[9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second.
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right?
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right.
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to [18] break that, the 21 bits representing the color in
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to [18] break that, the 21 bits representing the color in [19] the images into 21 separate —
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to [18] break that, the 21 bits representing the color in [19] the images into 21 separate — [20] A: Planes.
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to [18] break that, the 21 bits representing the color in [19] the images into 21 separate — [20] A: Planes. [21] Q: — planes.
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to [18] break that, the 21 bits representing the color in [19] the images into 21 separate — [20] A: Planes. [21] Q: — planes. [22] And there's a calculation here which
 [9] A: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to [18] break that, the 21 bits representing the color in [19] the images into 21 separate — [20] A: Planes. [21] Q: — planes. [22] And there's a calculation here which [23] multiplies the number of pixels in a frame by the
 [9] M: That's the word they use. I mean I [10] take that to mean megapixels, mega binary pixels [11] per second. [12] Q: Which means millions of pixels per [13] second. Is that right? [14] A: That's right. [15] Q: And I believe you said that in order [16] to process the video that's described in the [17] column 4 of the '995 patent, one would need to [18] break that, the 21 bits representing the color in [19] the images into 21 separate — [20] A: Planes. [21] Q: — planes. [22] And there's a calculation here which [23] multiplies the number of pixels in a frame by the [24] number of bits to give you 1.89 megabits per

SHEILA HEMAMI ase 3:06-cv-00019-MHP Document 75-2 Filed 12/09/2006 ABPLE COMPLITER v. November 14, 2006 BURST.COM

5

i

1 j,

⊂ aj

> . 1 j, j

> > 19 ā

• • . 1

- 19

Ĺ.

ۇ .

		Page 100		Pa	
[1]	Hemami		[1]	Hemami	
[2]	A: Yes.		[2] D	er second, right?	
[3]	Q: Did you check that calculation?		[3]	A: Yes.	
[4]	A: Yes, I did.		[4]	Q : So that would be in excess of 50 and	
[5]	Q: And is it accurate?	1	[5] [6	ess than 60 megabits per second, right?	
[6]	A: I — well, you know, I don't		[6]	A: You're taking — yes, yes, 1.89	
[7]	remember that I checked the 1.89. I certainly		[7] t	imes 30.	
[8]	checked the 51 gigahertz. So if this is		[8]	Q: Which is somewhere between 50 and	
[9]	consistent with — sorry, gigabyte storage size.		[9] 6	50?	
[10]	If this is consistent with the 51 gigabyte storage	1	10]	A: Some large number, yes.	
[11]	size, then I believe that it's correct.		11]	Q: That's higher than the data rate of	
[12]	Q: Let's assume that it's correct.		121 t	he fax chip that you just described?	
[13]	A: Okay.		13]	A: Indeed, it is.	
[14]	Q : All right. Whether this data is in		14]	Q : So before the data was fed into that	
[15]	the form of 21 separate frames or a single frame		151 f	ax chip, it would need to be compressed to make	
[16]	with 21 bits of depth for each pixel, it's going		161 i	t possible for the fax chip to process it in real	
[17]	to have the same amount of data, is that right?		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ime is that right?	
[18]	A: Yes.		181	A : No	
[19]	Q : So let's assume the amount of data		191	Q: Why not?	
[20]	is 1.89 megabits. Is that right?		201	A: Well no. We wouldn't compress it	
[21]	A: Uh-huh.		[21] f	first. We would simply run several chips in	
[22]	Q: Okay, That means that the A.M.D.		[22] 1	parallel if we wanted to do lossless video	
[23]	chip that's described here would be capable of		[23] (compression which no one of ordinary skill would	
[24]	processing that data in real time given the		[24] i	mplement and I don't believe is described in the	
[25]	processing rate that you described. Is that	ĺ	(25) \$	specification either.	
		Page 101		P	age 103
m	Hemami		[4]	Hemami	
[2]	right?		(2)	Q: Okay Does the specification ever	
[3]	A: What you have just stated is		(=1 [3] (describe using multiple A.M.D. chips in parallel?	
[4]	inaccurate at several levels.		[4]	A: Well, the specification states.	
ទោ	Q : Okay, Please explain.		[5]	"Various algorithms may be employed in the	
[6]	A: So first off, one of ordinary skill		[6] (compression process." to which I'll just put a	
171	would understand that we don't need 7 bits per			little asterisk and say knowing that one would	
[8]	color for good quality, NTSC quality video.		[8] 1	throw away some lower bit planes, right, would	
[9]	Q : Okay You know what? That's fair		[0] ·	fall in the category of "various" and then as an	
[10]	and I'm not, I don't mean to ask you about what		101	example, compression algorithms like CCITT Group	
[11]	you could do in between because I understand it	s	लना - जन्म	IV.	
[12]	possible to do things to the bits in between		(12)	Now that doesn't say run it once.	
[13]	having 21 bits per pixel representing the color		1131	It is simply — just as a discrete cosine	
{14]	and feeding it into the fax chip. Okay? But bear		[14]	transform can be described as an algorithmic part	
[15]	with me for a second.		15 J	of IPEG, there's no suggestion that we run it once	
[16]	Let's assume that you were going to		1161	per image. It's a block that's in there that we	
[17]	take the frames with 21 bits per pixel without		[17]	are going to run as part of the algorithm.	
[18]	doing any compression on the color and feed it		1181	Q: Sure. So the algorithm —	
[19]	into the fax chip. Are you with me?		[19]	A: So I don't read this to suggest that	
	A: Yes.		[20]	one is limited to a single chip.	
[20]			1001		
[20] [21]	Q : Okay. At that point, assuming the		[21]	Q: And that's because. like you said.	
[20] [21] [22]	Q : Okay.At that point, assuming the math in the patent is correct, you would need 1.8	39	[21] [22]	Q: And that's because, like you said, the algorithm referred to could require using	
[20] [21] [22]	Q : Okay.At that point, assuming the math in the patent is correct, you would need 1.8 megabits per frame, right?	39	[21] [22]	Q : And that's because, like you said, the algorithm referred to could require using multiple chips in parallel. Is that right?	
[20] [21] [22] [23] [24]	Q: Okay.At that point, assuming the math in the patent is correct, you would need 1.8 megabits per frame, right?A: Yes.	39	[21] [22] [23]	Q: And that's because, like you said, the algorithm referred to could require using multiple chips in parallel. Is that right? A: The compression algorithm for video.	
[20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25]	 Q: Okay.At that point, assuming the math in the patent is correct, you would need 1.8 megabits per frame, right? A: Yes. Q: And the patent describes 30 frames 	39	[21] [22] [23] [24]	 Q: And that's because, like you said, the algorithm referred to could require using multiple chips in parallel. Is that right? A: The compression algorithm for video, you know cannot simply be we can't just slap. 	

- 1 - 1

. .

r 3

. .

⊆] .

. .

- 1

Page 104	Page 106
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] down the 7971 chip and say, there, we're done,	[2] correct?
[3] right? This requires design.	[3] A: The compression is done by the
[4] So as I, you know, as I mentioned, a	[4] compressor/decompressor, yes.
[5] designer or a video person would know that we	[5] Q : And are any examples of the hardware
[6] didn't need lower bit planes and could, would make	[6] for the compressor/decompressor given in the Burst
[7] an intelligent design decision about not	7] patents other than this A.M.D. 7971 chip?
[8] processing those because the visual impact will be	[8] A: There are no other examples of
[9] negligible or zero. And similarly, the designer	[9] specific hardware for the compressor/decompressor
[10] sees a suggestion here for a compression algorithm	[10] given in the patent.
[11] in conjunction with the hardware chip and this is	[11] Q : Does the — strike that.
[12] a, you know, they can use it. But to say that	[12] Do the Burst patents describe any
[13] one, we have to have only one, I don't read it	[13] intra-frame compression algorithm other than the
[14] that way.	[14] CCITT Group IV algorithm or algorithms?
[15] Q: What you've said so far is that the	[15] A: The compression as described at the
[16] specification doesn't say you have to only use one	[16] bottom of page 4, the general statement which
רז chip, right?	[17] starts on line 65 says, "Various algorithms may be
[18] A: Yes.	[18] employed in the compression process which enable
[19] Q: My question was does it ever say	[19] the representation of a series of numbers by a
[20] expressly that you can use more than one chip?	[20] reduced number of digits." The CCITT Group IV
[21] A: It says nothing about any numbers of	[21] material follows after as an example.
[22] chips. Neither that you can use only one or that	[22] So to one of ordinary skill, that
[23] you must use more than one.	[23] "various algorithms" sentence suggests that there
[24] Q : Okay. What it does say is that the	[24] are things out there and you can go pick something
[25] CCITT Group IV compression algorithms are	[25] but if you're too lazy to do so or you would like
Page 105	Page 107
Page 105	Page 107
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct?	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking.
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes.	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q : Fair enough. So there's a statement
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used.
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression,	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct?	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q : Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip	Page 107 [1] [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] [4] [4] [4] [6] [6] [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [7] an intra-frame class of algorithms? [7] [7] [7] [7] [7] [7] [7] [7] [7] [7]
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example.
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent,	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay.We've talked before about the
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no.	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay. We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression
Page 105 [1] [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] [4] [4] [4] [5] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [7] [7] [8] [7] [8] [8] [9] [9] [9] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [11] [12] [12] [12] [13] [12] [13] [12] [14] [14] [14] [14] [14] [14] [14] [14	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right?
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes.	 Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay. We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes.
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors	 Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay. We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: So that text — well, other than
Page 105 [1] [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] [4] [4] [4] [5] [9] [9] [9] [10] [10] [10] [10] [11] [12] [12] [12] [12] [13] [12] [13] [12] [14] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [16] [17] [16] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17] [17	 Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay. We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any
Page 105 [1] [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors [17] and I believe at the bottom of column 5 around [18] line 50 through 55 it gives examples of	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any [18] other examples of inter-frame compression
Page 105 [1] [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors [17] and I believe at the bottom of column 5 around [18] line 50 through 55 it gives examples of [19] microprocessors, right?	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any [18] other examples of inter-frame compression [19] algorithms?
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors [17] and I believe at the bottom of column 5 around [18] Ine 50 through 55 it gives examples of [19] microprocessors, right? [20] A: Right.	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any [18] other examples of inter-frame compression [19] algorithms? [20] A: That text represents the suggestion
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors [17] and I believe at the bottom of column 5 around [18] Inicoprocessors, right? [20] A: Right. [21] Q: And it would be possible to program	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] G: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] G: Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] G: So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any [18] other examples of inter-frame compression [19] algorithms? [20] A: That text represents the suggestion [21] or the reference to the class, the class I would
Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors [17] and I believe at the bottom of column 5 around [18] line 50 through 55 it gives examples of [19] microprocessors, right? [20] A: Right. [21] Q: And it would be possible to program [22] those chips to do compression, correct?	Page 107 [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] G: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] G: Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] G: So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any [18] other examples of inter-frame compression [19] algorithms? [20] A: That text represents the suggestion [21] or the reference to the class, the class I would [22] say, not a class, but the class of inter-frame
Page 105 Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors [17] and I believe at the bottom of column 5 around [18] line 50 through 55 it gives examples of [19] microprocessors, right? [20] A: Right. [21] Q: And it would be possible to program [22] A: Yes.	 Page 107 Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [3] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q: Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q: Okay. We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any [18] other examples of inter-frame compression [19] algorithms? [20] A: That text represents the suggestion [21] or the reference to the class, the class I would [22] say, not a class, but the class of inter-frame
Page 105 Page 105 [1] Hemami [2] available on a single integrated circuit and it [3] provides the example of the A.M.D. 7971, correct? [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: And doesn't provide any other [6] examples of chips that can do compression, [7] correct? [8] A: Well, there are other chips that are [9] referred to in the specification. The chip [10] itself, certainly we could program it to do [11] compression. In the context of the Burst patent, [12] no. [13] Q: Okay. So you're referring to the [14] CPU. Is that right? [15] A: Yes. [16] Q: And so it refers to microprocessors [17] and I believe at the bottom of column 5 around [18] line 50 through 55 it gives examples of [19] microprocessors, right? [20] A: Right. [21] Q: And it would be possible to program [22] those chips to do compression, correct? [23] A: Yes. [24] Q: But the Burst patent makes clear	Page 107 Hemami [1] Hemami [2] a kick in the rear, I'm going to provide you with [9] just one example to get you thinking. [4] Q : Fair enough. So there's a statement [5] in here that various algorithms can be used. [6] Is it true that the only example of [7] an intra-frame compression algorithm that's [8] provided in the Burst patents is the CCITT Group [9] IV algorithm or class of algorithms? [10] A: That, that is the only example. [11] Q : Okay.We've talked before about the [12] text between lines 9 and about 18 in column 5 as [13] describing the, a class of inter-frame compression [14] algorithms. Is that right? [15] A : Yes. [16] Q : So that text — well, other than [17] that text, does the Burst patents provide any [18] other examples of inter-frame compression [19] algorithms? [20] A : That text represents the suggestion [21] or the reference to the class, the class I would [22] say, not a class, but the class of inter-frame [23] compression algorithms. [24] Q : The distinction you drew between

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page 108 Page 110
[1] Hemami	III Hemami
[2] view that paragraph that we just — well, it's not	perspective. I think we can say the inter-frame
[3] a paragraph — that text between lines 9 and 18 in	n (3) compression algorithms are going to do something
[4] column 5, as referring to the entire class of	4) that compares pixels across one or more frames.
[5] inter-frame compression algorithms?	\mathbf{Q} : Okay Is it fair to say that by
A: So the class of inter-frame	referring to algorithms that record data
⁷⁷ compression algorithms for video is anything that	corresponding to only those pixels which change
^[8] uses more than one frame. okay? So it's a very	^[7] color from one frame to the next the '995 patent
broad term.	is referring to all I think you used the phrase
(10) Q : Fair enough I'm just trying to	(a) "commercially viable" or at least this idea of
(1) understand why you drew a distinction between "	"a un commercially viable compression
the class" and "the class "	• [11] commercially viable compression.
$\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{A}: \mathbf{A}$	[12] A: Let's go with the fuel of
(iii) A. because in your previous sentence,	[13] commercially viable. I think people have
[14] you said a class and I wanted to make it creat	[14] different opinions as to what is commercially
[15] that inter-frame — you know, you re entirer using	[15] viable and I'm certainly not a marketing expert
(16) multiple frames or you re not.	[16] Dut —
[1/] Q: Okay. And in your view — Well,	[17] Q: Fair enough. Let's try it a little
[18] ICL S DACK UP.	[18] Dit differently then.
[19] I first text descriptes a compression	[19] Is it true that the text in column 5
[20] algorithin that can simply record data	[20] that we've been discussing between lines 9 and 18
[21] corresponding to only those pixels which change	[21] refers to any of the algorithms that could
[22] COLOF FROM ONE FRANE TO THE HEXT.	[22] feasibly be used commercially for inter-frame
[23] Is that true of an inter-mane	[23] video compression?
[24] compression algorithms?	[24] A: Any of the algorithms — let's say
[25] A: No. I can think of one example	[25] — "any" is a very all encompassing but —
	Page 109 Page 111
[1] Hemami	
[2] where it's not but we are still using multiple	[2] Q : That, that's fine. I'll ask it
[3] frames.	[3] slightly differently. Would "most" work?
[4] Q : Okay. So the text in column 5 of	[4] A: Let's go with "most."
[5] the '995 patent refers to a very large sub-class	[5] Q : Okay. Is it true that the text in
[6] of inter-frame compression algorithms that doesn	1t [6] column 5 between lines 9 and 18 that describes —
7 include all inter-frame algorithms but includes	[7] well, let me back up because I think you've
[8] most of them. Is that right?	[8] already said that.
9 A: well, let's also be clear that, you	[9] Is it true that the text in column 5
[10] Know, every single human on earth could design a	a [10] between lines 9 and 18 is referring to a class of
[11] compression algorithm and then we could design	in [11] inter-frame compression algorithms that would
[12] another one and another one and there's sort of a	all [12] include most of the commercially viable video
[13] minute number of compression algorithms.	
Those are a lat of how she stind	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms?
[14] There are a lot of hypothetical	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE : Object to form.
[14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wor	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. prk [15] A: And you say "the commercially
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not work [16] better or worse that would still qualify as 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wor [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have g [17] something in mind.
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wor [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. prk [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have g [17] something in mind. [18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question.
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wor [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would [19] say, let's — from the standpoint of any type of 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have [17] something in mind. [18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question. [19] I might have misspoken.
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wor [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would [19] say, let's — from the standpoint of any type of [20] video compression algorithm that somebody would 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have [17] something in mind. [18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question. [19] I might have misspoken. [20] Is it true that the text in column 5
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wor [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would [19] say, let's — from the standpoint of any type of [20] video compression algorithm that somebody would [21] attempt to use in a commercial product. 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. prk [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have g [17] something in mind. [18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question. [19] I might have misspoken. [20] Is it true that the text in column 5 [21] between lines 9 and 18 would be understood by a
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wore [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would [19] say, let's — from the standpoint of any type of [20] video compression algorithm that somebody wore [21] attempt to use in a commercial product. [22] So this somehow suggests that it 	 [13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have [17] something in mind. [18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question. [19] I might have misspoken. [10] Is it true that the text in column 5 [21] between lines 9 and 18 would be understood by a [22] person of ordinary skill in the art to refer to
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not work [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would [19] say, let's — from the standpoint of any type of [20] video compression algorithm that somebody would [21] attempt to use in a commercial product. [22] So this somehow suggests that it [23] looks good enough and provides performance go 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms? [14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form. [15] A: And you say "the commercially [16] available," which suggests to me that you have [17] something in mind. [18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question. [19] I might have misspoken. [20] Is it true that the text in column 5 [21] between lines 9 and 18 would be understood by a [22] person of ordinary skill in the art to refer to [23] any one of a class which includes most of the
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wor [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would [19] say, let's — from the standpoint of any type of [20] video compression algorithm that somebody would [21] attempt to use in a commercial product. [22] So this somehow suggests that it [23] looks good enough and provides performance go [24] enough that somebody somewhere would be will 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms?[14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form.[15] A: And you say "the commercially[16] available," which suggests to me that you have[17] something in mind.[18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question.[19] I might have misspoken.[20] Is it true that the text in column 5[21] between lines 9 and 18 would be understood by a[22] person of ordinary skill in the art to refer to[23] any one of a class which includes most of the[24] commercially viable video compression algorithms
 [14] There are a lot of hypothetical [15] things that you could do that may or may not wore [16] better or worse that would still qualify as [17] compression algorithms, but may not be anything [18] that anybody would really care about so I would [19] say, let's — from the standpoint of any type of [20] video compression algorithm that somebody would [21] attempt to use in a commercial product. [22] So this somehow suggests that it [23] looks good enough and provides performance go [24] enough that somebody somewhere would be will [25] fork over money for it, okay? From that 	[13] inter-frame compression algorithms?[14] MR. PAYNE: Object to form.prk[15] A: And you say "the commercially[16] available," which suggests to me that you haveg[17] something in mind.[18] Q: Maybe I better reframe the question.[19] I might have misspoken.puld[20] Is it true that the text in column 5[21] between lines 9 and 18 would be understood by a[22] person of ordinary skill in the art to refer to[23] any one of a class which includes most of the[24] commercially viable video compression algorithms[25] that use inter-frame compression?

Ĵ.

4

- 3

1.5

٦] . .

, i

с **1**

er 19

أر ت

- 1

7 0

. .

Page 112	Page 114
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] A: I think that mischaracterizes my	[2] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Well, I
[3] intended, my intended description of	[3] didn't actually get a chance to go off
[4] "commercially viable."	[4] the record.
[5] Q : Okay.	[5] MR. BROWN: Well, that's fine.
[6] A: What I meant by "commercially	[6] We'll keep going.
[7] viable" — let's see if I can come up with a	[7] BY MR. BROWN:
[8] better description — something that provides	[8] Q: If you look at the '995 patent,
^[9] reasonable quality and reasonable performance	19) between lines 28 and 35, there's a paragraph
[10] where reasonable art design parameters.	[10] beginning, "In one embodiment."
[11] I didn't mean to suggest that this	Do you see that?
[12] was written in a way to encompass some algorithms	1121 A: Yes.
that existed such that the patentee would be able	Q: That paragraph describes sampling
14 to immediately go out and jump on people. That is	14 the audio portion of the program, correct?
115 not what I meant to suggest when I went toward the	(15) A : Yes.
[16] "commercially viable."	Q: And it describes digitizing the
I was trying to exclude crazy things	andio is that right?
1181 that somebody might put together for a paper in	$\mathbf{\Delta} \cdot \mathbf{Yes}$
Hawaii because they wanted to go but one would	Ω : Sampling is part of the digitizing
¹⁰⁰ never actually consider such an algorithm were one	[10] brocess correct?
(1) to attempt to build a system that could be used	$\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{Yes}$
^[27] outside of the laboratory and the lecture	\mathbf{O} : It says in the patent that it is
presentation room in Hawaii.	digitized by digital to analog conversion. Do you
[24] Q : Okay. So let's try it one more	real see that?
na time	
	(125) A. 103.
[25] time.	[25] A. 103. Page 115
Page 113	Page 115
[1] Fage 113 [1] Femami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion?
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes.
 [1] Frage 113 [1] Frage 113 [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms 	Ites Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video?	Ites. Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair.	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second.
 Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good 	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that?
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point?	Ites. Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes.
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q : That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A : Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q : But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A : Yes. [10] Q : Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right?
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes.
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want	Page 115 Page 1
Page 113 Hemami Excluding unreasonable compression algorithms, is it true that the text between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 pat	Page 115
Page 113 Hemami Excluding unreasonable compression algorithms, is it true that the text between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines J and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes Between lines Between lines	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second?
Page 113 Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record.	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No. no. but. that. that's fine.
Page 113 Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Becess taken)	Page 115 Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I
Page 113 Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	Page 115 Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means.
Page 113 Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [19] now 11:53. On the record.	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means. [19] A: No, No, I was —
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [19] now 11:53. On the record. [20] THE WITNESS: Oh, can we go	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means. [19] A: No. No. I was — [20] Q: What does 88,000 per second mean?
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [19] now 11:53. On the record. [20] THE WITNESS: Oh, can we go [21] off the record?	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means. [19] A: No. No. I was — [20] Q: What does 88,000 per second mean? [21] A: No, it's, it's exactly samples per
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [19] now 11:53. On the record. [20] THE WITNESS: Oh, can we go [21] off the record? [22] MR. BROWN: Sure, Let's go	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means. [19] A: No. No. I was — [20] Q: What does 88,000 per second mean? [21] A: No, it's, it's exactly samples per [22] second. I mean. I read that as a replacement for
Page 113 Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [19] now 11:53. On the record. [20] THE WITNESS: Oh, can we go [21] off the record? [22] MR. BROWN: Sure. Let's go [23] off the record for a second.	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch.Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means. [19] A: No. No. I was — [20] Q: What does 88,000 per second mean? [21] A: No, it's, it's exactly samples per [22] second. I mean, I read that as a replacement for [23] hertz. A hertz is one over a second and instead <
Page 113 Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [19] now 11:53. On the record. [20] THE WITNESS: Oh, can we go [21] off the record? [22] MR. BROWN: Sure. Let's go [23] off the record for a second. [24] (Discussion off the record)	Page 115 Page 1
Page 113 [1] Hemami [2] Excluding unreasonable compression [3] algorithms, is it true that the text between lines [4] 9 and 18 of column 5 in the '995 patent describes [5] the class of inter-frame compression algorithms [6] for video? [7] A: I think that's fair. [8] MR. PAYNE: Are you at a good [9] stopping point? [10] MR. BROWN: If you want to [11] take a break, I'm happy to take a [12] break. I could keep going but let's [13] take a break. I certainly don't want [14] to — [15] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [16] now 11:44. Off the record. [17] (Recess taken) [18] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is [19] now 11:53. On the record. [20] THE WITNESS: Oh, can we go [21] off the record? [22] MR. BROWN: Sure. Let's go [23] off the record for a second. [24] (Discussion off the record) [25] MR. BROWN: Okay Back on. </th <th>Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q: That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A: Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q: But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A: Yes. [10] Q: Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A: Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q: Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A: No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q: Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means. [19] A: No. No. I was — [20] Q: What does 88,000 per second mean? [21] A: No, it's, it's exactly samples per [22] second. I mean, I read that as a replacement for [23] hertz. A hertz is one over a second and instead [24] of writing hertz, he wrote over second. It is [25] 88 000 samples per second</th>	Page 115 [1] Hemami [2] Q : That's backwards, right? It should [3] be analog to digital conversion? [4] A : Good, good catch. Yes. [5] Q : But in any event, after the analog [6] to digital conversion which it describes as [7] occurring at a sampling rate of 88,000 per second. [8] Do you see that? [9] A : Yes. [10] Q : Presumably that means samples per [11] second. Is that right? [12] A : Well, it says sample rate. Yes, [13] samples per second. [14] Q : Well, do you think that means 88,000 [15] of something other than samples per second? [16] A : No, no, but, that, that's fine. [17] Q : Well, I want to make sure I [18] understand what you think that means. [19] A : No. No. I was — [20] Q : What does 88,000 per second mean? [21] A : No, it's, it's exactly samples per [22] second. I mean, I read that as a replacement for [23] hertz. A hertz is one over a second and instead [24] of writing hertz, he wrote over second. It is [25] 8 8 000 samples per second

FINK & CARNEY (800) NYC-FINK

	Page 116		Page 118 1
[1]	Hemami	[1] Hemami	= =
[2]	Q : And he writes one byte per sample.	[2] description. I think generally I would not	
[3]	Do you see that?	[3] consider that to be compression but I can	ب ر
[4]	A: Yes.	[4] certainly imagine contexts in which it was	-
[5]	Q : That's 8 bits, right?	[5] described as such in that it would produce less	
[6]	A: Yes.	[6] data, smaller file sizes than without reducing the	ر با ا
[7]	Q : He says that yields CD quality	[7] sampling rate.	
[8]	sound. Do you see that?	[8] Q : Here it's certainly described,	
[9]	A: Yes.	[9] implicitly at least, as reducing file sizes,	jr ⊣
[10]	Q : CD quality sound is actually 16 bits	rior right?	
[11]	per sample, correct?	A: Well, it says memory requirements.	_ J
[12]	A: What is colloquially referred to as	[12] Q : So it reduces the amount of memory	ہ ۔
[13]	CD quality sound currently represents 16 bits per	needed to store the audio data, right?	;
[14]	sample, yes.	A: Required to store the, the raw	ف …
[15]	Q: And there's a, a new format out.	samples, the raw digitized samples, yes,	~ •
[16]	I'm not exactly sure what it's called but it uses	\mathbf{Q} : But you wouldn't consider that —	
[17]	24 bits per second, right?	well. I'm going to make sure I understand.	أقديت
[18]	A: It's per sample, I think.	Would you or would you not consider	- ,
[19]	Q: I'm sorry.	that sentence, in the context of the Burst	
[20]	A: And if you say so because I am not	patents to be describing compression?	- J
[21]	aware of that format.	A: I don't believe I would describe	
[22]	Q : So are you aware of, I believe it's	dropping a sampling rate as compression because	1
[23]	called the SACD format? Are you aware of that	this is actually oversampled. So from very solid.	J
[24]	format?	a very solid signal processing argument one can	
[25]	A: No	reduce the sampling rate and still exactly	- 1
		125 ILLING LING SAIDDINE LAIG AND SUIL CAACUY	
<u>. </u>	Page 117		
[1]	Page 117 Hemami	[1] Hemami	Page 119
[1]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough.	[1] Hemami	Page 119
[1] [2] [3]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100	[1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q : The next sentence says. "The audio	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct?	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right.	 [1] <i>Hemami</i> [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q : Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A : That's right. Q : So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q : Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A : That's right. Q : So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right?	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right.	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] (10]	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] (10] [11]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q : Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A : That's right. Q : So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A : That's right. Q : So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] (10] [11] [12] [13]	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q : Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A : That's right. Q : So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A : That's right. Q : So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right?	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred 	Page 119
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q : Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A : That's right. Q : So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A : That's right. Q : So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A : Approximately, because of the, it	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around 	Page 119
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (5) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q : Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A : That's right. Q : So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A : That's right. Q : So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A : Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes.	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be 	Page 119
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	Page 117 <i>Hemami</i> Q : Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A : That's right. Q : So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A : That's right. Q : So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A : Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q : Okay.The next sentence states,	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." 	Page 119
(1) [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [7] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay. The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." [17] A: Yes. 	Page 119
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (7) (8) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay. The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that?	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." [17] A: Yes. [18] Q: Another is the CCITT' Group IV 	Page 119
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] 	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay. The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that? A: Yes.	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." [17] A: Yes. [18] Q: Another is the CCITT Group IV [19] compression algorithm at the top of column 5, 	Page 119
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] 	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay. The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: Would you consider dropping the	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." [17] A: Yes. [18] Q: Another is the CCITT' Group IV [19] compression algorithm at the top of column 5, [20] correct? 	Page 119
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [7] [8] [7] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] 	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay. The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: Would you consider dropping the sampling rate as described there to be	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred. [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." [17] A: Yes. [18] Q: Another is the CCITT Group IV [19] compression algorithm at the top of column 5, [20] correct? [21] A: Yes. 	Page 119
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] 	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay.The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: Would you consider dropping the sampling rate as described there to be compression?	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." [17] A: Yes. [18] Q: Another is the CCITT' Group IV [19] compression algorithm at the top of column 5, [20] correct? [21] A: Yes. [22] Q: And within that, the example of the 	Page 119
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] 	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay.The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: Would you consider dropping the sampling rate as described there to be compression? A: Generally, we do not — well, I	 [1] Hemami [2] represent the data. [3] Q: The next sentence says, "The audio [4] data can be compressed with conventional [5] algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression [6] algorithm." Do you see that? [7] A: Yes. [8] Q: The Fibonacci delta compression [9] algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? [10] A: It does. [11] Q: Does — strike that. [12] We've now talked about four specific [13] places where compression algorithms are referred [14] to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around [15] line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be [16] employed." [17] A: Yes. [18] Q: Another is the CCITT Group IV [19] compression algorithm at the top of column 5, [20] correct? [21] A: Yes. [22] Q: And within that, the example of the [23] 7971 chip is provided. Is that right? 	Page 119
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [10] [12] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] 	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay. The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: Would you consider dropping the sampling rate as described there to be compression? A: Generally, we do not — well, I think it, that perhaps describes — excuse me.	 <i>Hemami</i> represent the data. Q: The next sentence says, "The audio data can be compressed with conventional algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression algorithm." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: The Fibonacci delta compression algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? A: It does. Q: Does — strike that. We've now talked about four specific places where compression algorithms are referred to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be employed." A: Yes. G: Another is the CCITT' Group IV compression algorithm at the top of column 5, correct? A: Yes. 	Page 119
 [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] 	Page 117 Hemami Q: Fair enough. The sampling rate for CDs is 44,100 samples per second, correct? A: That's right. Q: So here he has double, slightly less than double that rate and slightly, and exactly half of the bits per sample. Is that right? A: That's right. Q: So this is, it's, in fact, true that the total number of bits described here is approximately the same as in CD quality sound. Is that right? A: Approximately, because of the, it would be 88,200 if it were exactly, yes. Q: Okay. The next sentence states, "The sampling rate could be dropped to reduce memory requirements." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: Would you consider dropping the sampling rate as described there to be compression? A: Generally, we do not — well, I think it, that perhaps describes — excuse me. That perhaps depends on the system	 Hemami Hemami represent the data. Q: The next sentence says, "The audio data can be compressed with conventional algorithms, e.g., a Fibonacci delta compression algorithm." Do you see that? A: Yes. Q: The Fibonacci delta compression algorithm indeed compresses audio data, correct? A: It does. Q: Does — strike that. We've now talked about four specific places where compression algorithms are referred to in the '995 patent. One is column 4 at around line 66 where it says, "Various algorithms may be employed." A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. Q: Another is the CCITT Group IV compression algorithm at the top of column 5, correct? A: Yes. A: Yes. A: Yes. A: Yes. A: Yes. Correct? A: Yes. A: Yes.	Page 119

.

. j

7 4

- - -<u>.</u> 7

> **۲** J. J

- ٦ . J

۰ p ار ...

с т . د ي

51 ل ب

~ 1

· • • τ.,

- 1

4.2

Page 120	Page 122
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] identified in column 5 between lines 9 and 18,	[2] Q: According to my search, which as you
[3] correct?	[3] point out depends on the validity of the OCR, the
[4] A : Yes.	[4] first appearance of the word "algorithm" is in
[5] Q : And then down at line 35, the	[5] column 4 at line 66.
[6] Fibonacci delta compression algorithm is	[6] A: Okay. So if we are tracking the
7] described?	[7] word "algorithm," you know, taking into account
[8] A: As well as in the previous line,	[8] that I'm not as fast as your machine and I don't
[9] "compressed with conventional algorithms."	(9) want to sit here and go through every single word
[10] Q : So the Burst patent we've just seen	[10] in my head, the, I would suggest that the
[11] describes various algorithms at the bottom of	[11] objectives we refer to, sorry, the specification
[12] column 4, the CCITT Group IV algorithm at the top	[12] refers to utilizing a data compression technique.
[13] of column 5, a class of intra —	[13] Now, granted, the word "algorithm"
[14] A: Inter.	[14] is not there, but utilizing a data compression
[15] Q: "Inter," excuse me. A class of	[15] technique would suggest to one of ordinary skill
[16] inter-frame algorithms in column 5 between lines 9	[16] that there was a compression algorithm in use in
[17] and 18 and then both various, various conventional	[17] some manner.
[18] algorithms and the Fibonacci delta compression	[18] Similarly, I think references to
[19] algorithm at lines 34 and 35, correct?	[19] decompression in the context of, if those appear
[20] A: Yes.	[20] in the context of editing, that also suggests that
[21] Q: Besides those, does the Burst	[21] obviously you can't decompress if you haven't
[22] patents describe any other compression algorithms?	[22] compressed.
[23] A: Well, in the context of mentioning	[23] Q : Sure.And maybe the way to do this
[24] compression, it appears in the objectives. With	[24] since you're talking about places that suggest an
[25] respect to describing algorithms, you have	[25] algorithm might be in use, that was not the intent
Page 121	Page 123
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] identified the sections of the specification that	[2] of my question.
^[3] solely concentrate on the data compression	^[3] What I really want to get at is —
[4] algorithms.	[4] and I do want to take the time that we need to
[5] Q: So in terms of identifying	[5] make sure that we have a complete list but what I
[6] algorithms that can be used, the sections I just	[6] want is a complete list of the algorithms and
7 identified is a complete list of what is contained	[7] classes of algorithms that are disclosed for doing
[8] in the Burst patents, correct?	[8] compression in the Burst patents. And so if you
9 A: Well, I guess I would like to go	^[9] can take the time you need to give me that
[10] Dack and check and make sine that the word	[10] complete use?
[11] algorithm in the context of compression doesn't	[11] A: I Delieve that what you have said is
(12) appear carrier, unless you would like to represent	[12] accurate. I timis that soft of nonia standpoint
$\mathbf{O}: \mathbf{W} = \mathbf{O}: \mathbf{W} = \mathbf{O} + \mathbf{V} = \mathbf{O} + $	[13] Of Dellig consistent between the audio and the
[14] Word search on "algorithm" and we will see what	(14) video, we may want to include the paragraph that
the hannens	ue Vou clearly cannot compress video
$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{N} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{W} + \mathbf{O} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} U$	unless it has been digitized. So to the extent
(18) Q : No, and nor should you but I will	(i) that the audio paragraph discusses A to D
(19) tell what you it provides. So please go check.	ing conversion, you know, the paragraph that precedes
[20] A: All right.	1201 the, "if each frame contains." Also, it describes
(Pause)	21) an equivalent process.
A: How are you doing?	Q: Let's make sure we're clear. You're
[23] Q : I'm about to start running the	[23] talking about the paragraph in column 4 between
[24] search. How are you doing?	[24] lines, approximately 47 and 62. Is that right?
A T 1 June Cent	
[25] A: I asked you first.	[25] A: Okay, I am talking about not only

	Page 124			Page 126
[1]	Hemami	[1]	Hemami	-
[2]	that paragraph, but also the paragraph above that	[2]	A: Yes. It can have strong	
[3]	discusses the format for the video.	[3]	implications and it certainly informs a designer	
[4]	Q: The paragraph that begins at	[4]	as to which choices he or she may make or may	
[5]	approximately line 32?	[5]	choose to ignore.	
[6]	A: Yes, "The video signals defining."	[6]	Q : Okay. What led us down that tangent	
[7]	Q : Is it accurate to say that the	[7]	was an attempt to get a complete list of the	
[8]	paragraphs between lines 32 and 62 in column 4 of	[8]	places where compression algorithms are describe	d
[9]	the '995 patent describe the digitization of	(9)	in the '995 patent and I had given you a list.	_
[10]	video?	[10]	which I believe you told me was accurate and I	
[11]	A: Yes.	[11]	iust want to confirm that. So here's the	
[12]	Q: I believe, going back to audio, that	[12]	question.	
[13]	you told me that the digitization of the audio was	[13]	Is it accurate that the complete	
[14]	not something that you would call compression. Is	(14)	list of compression algorithms that's described in	
(15)	that true?	(15) (15)	the '995 patent is one the various algorithms at	
{16]	A: It is not something that I would	(16)	lines 65 and 66 on column 4 two the CCITT Grou	ħ
۲۱ 7 ۱	call compression, but it does define what it is	[17]	IV compression algorithms at the top of column 5.	P
[18]	that we will compress.	[19]	three the class of inter-frame compression	
[19]	If we're going to take one sample	[10]	algorithms described between lines 9 and 18 in	
[20]	per second or 88.000 samples per second, that	[10]	column 5 and four the conventional algorithms	
[21]	impacts decisions that will be made about what	[20]	described as being used with audio data at line 34	
[22]	algorithms will be used and how fast things need	[22]	of column 5 and the Fibonacci delta compression	
[23]	to be, how many chips one would need, for example.	[23]	algorithm in line 35 of column 5?	
[24]	Q : Is it similarly true for video that	[24]	A: Yes	
[25]	you believe that the digitization of video that's	[25]	MR. BROWN: Les, what time is	
	Page 125	-		De
F41	Hemami		Homomi	Page 12/
ניו וכו	described in paragraph I'm sorry lines 32	[1]	:+2	
(3)	through 62 in column 4 is not itself compression	[2]	MD DAVNE: It's about 12	
[0]	of the video?	[3]	after Are you at a good place?	
[5]	A: Digitization itself is not	[4]	MR BROWN: This is a good	
[6]	compression.	[0]	place to stop for lunch It's close	
[-]	\mathbf{Q} : So is it accurate to say that what		to 12:15 I think we should do that	
[8]	is described between lines 32 and 62 in column 4	101	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	
[9]	is not describing compression of video?		now 12.11 This marks the ending of	
[10]	A: It does not describe compression but	[10]	tape number two Off the record	
[11]	"it makes implications about" is almost too weak.	[[1]]	(Luncheon recess: 12:11 p.m.)	
[12]	It has strong implications.	112	(
[13]	What is performed in those two	113		
[14]	paragraphs has strong implications for specific	[14		
[15]	design decisions and performance of the	115		
[16]	algorithms. So from the standpoint - you know,	[16		
[17]	if you just said, "Can you compress video for me,"	1[17		
[18]	my first question might be what is the frame rate,	[18		
[19]	what is the bit depth, what is the format. That's	[19	1	
[20]	integral in describing what is, what is done.	[20]	
[21]	Q : So in the case of both audio and	[21]	
[22	video, the digitization process is not itself	[22]	
[23	compression but it has strong implications on the	[23]	
[24	choices that one makes when one subsequently does	[24]	

·· 1

- 1

> ر از

-] -]

-]

Ĵ

. i

. i

3

أنى ...

d d

. 1

- ---

1.1

.с. э

- 1

7.5

ر -_ 2

~ 1

er 1

2.1

τ,

. i

. .

r _ 4

Page 128	Page 130
[1] Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] AFTERNOON SESSION	[2] There's a paragraph, it's the last
^[3] THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	[3] paragraph on this page which begins, "Any
[4] now 12:51. This marks the beginning	[4] compression procedure is described by an
[5] of tape number three. On the record.	[5] algorithm." Do you see that?
[6] SHEILA S. H EMAMI, having been	161 A: Yes.
7 previously sworn, resumed and testified	\mathbf{Q} : And you go on to give a definition
181 further as follows:	n of "algorithm" in that sentence, correct?
191 EXAMINATION (Cont'd)	$\Delta \cdot \text{Yes}$
fin BY MR. BROWN:	$\mathbf{\Omega}$ $\mathbf{\Omega}$: Is that the sense in which you've
\mathbf{Q} : I want to go back to your CV for a	(10) G , is that the sense in which you ve
moment On page 69 there is a heading there	(i) been using the word algorithm. In the testimony
(12) which we discussed earlier "Other Expert Witness	$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{A} + \mathbf{C} + $
(a) Consulting " which I believe you said would be	[13] A. So here say it is broadly defined
[14] Constituting, which I believe you suid would be	[14] as a procedure for solving a problem of
[15] more accurately phrased as, "Other Expert writess	[15] accomplishing some end.
	[16] So I believe that in the context of
[17] A: ICS.	[17] a compression algorithm as we have used it to
[18] Q: was that section of your CV added	[18] refer to putting something in and getting
[19] particularly for the purpose of presenting your CV	[19] something out which is smaller, the first
[20] in the context of this expert report?	[20] definition, "procedure for solving a problem" is
[21] A: Yes.	[21] appropriate.
[22] Q : Did you do anything else to your CV	[22] "Accomplishing some end" is
[23] particularly for the purpose of including it as an	[23] accurate, I think, for, I think, I maybe described
[24] attachment to your expert report?	[24] a sub-algorithm or an algorithm can consist of
[25] A: I have multiple CVs. I have one for	[25] sub-parts, each individually, which we could say
Page 129	Page 131
(1) Hemami	[1] Hemami
[2] the department which includes every single	[2] was an algorithm or implemented an algorithm. So
[3] committee I've ever sat on in my life.	[3] I think that this is accurate.
[4] I have another one which doesn't	[4] Q : Okay. Is it true that this sentence
[5] include departmental level but which includes all	[5] in your expert report accurately defines the
[6] of the invited lectures I've given around the	[6] meaning of "algorithm" to you in the context of
7 world and I think it would be fair to say I	[7] this case and the Burst patents?
^[8] synthesized this CV by removing things that I	[8] A: Well, when I wrote it, I was writing
In didn't feel would be relevant, like departmental	(9) it for the, for the paragraph, you know. I put it
[10] committees and also the very, I don't think I	[10] in because I wanted to discuss algorithm, excuse
[11] included my list of lecture, you know, invited	[11] me, implementations. So, therefore, I wanted to,
[12] presentations which is quite lengthy and not, I	[12] since "algorithm" is potentially a technical term,
[13] didn't feel was relevant.	[13] I wanted to provide some context for what I meant
[14] Let me see if there's anything else	[14] by "algorithm."
[15] that's — I also, I think they — material gets	Q: And what you mean by "algorithm" is
[16] listed in different orders depending on who the,	
· · ·	[16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for
^[17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be	[16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is
[17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right?
 [17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common [19] relative to say the CV I give to my department. 	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right? [19] A: Yes, where the problem or end may be
 [17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common [19] relative to say the CV I give to my department. [20] Q: Okay. But is it true that the only 	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right? [19] A: Yes, where the problem or end may be [20] at a very large scale or at a very minute scale.
 [17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common [19] relative to say the CV I give to my department. [20] Q: Okay. But is it true that the only [21] material that was added as opposed to rearranged 	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right? [19] A: Yes, where the problem or end may be [20] at a very large scale or at a very minute scale, [21] say, to rearrange numbers in a sequence or along a
 [17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common [19] relative to say the CV I give to my department. [20] Q: Okay. But is it true that the only [21] material that was added as opposed to rearranged [22] is the section "Other Expert Witness Consulting"? 	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right? [19] A: Yes, where the problem or end may be [20] at a very large scale or at a very minute scale, [21] say, to rearrange numbers in a sequence or along a [22] grand path of doing some broader exercise.
 [17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common [19] relative to say the CV I give to my department. [20] Q: Okay. But is it true that the only [21] material that was added as opposed to rearranged [22] is the section "Other Expert Witness Consulting"? [23] A: That is accurate. 	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right? [19] A: Yes, where the problem or end may be [20] at a very large scale or at a very minute scale, [21] say, to rearrange numbers in a sequence or along a [22] grand path of doing some broader exercise. [23] Q: The paragraph goes on to describe
 [17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common [19] relative to say the CV I give to my department. [20] Q: Okay. But is it true that the only [21] material that was added as opposed to rearranged [22] is the section "Other Expert Witness Consulting"? [23] A: That is accurate. [24] Q: Okay. Let's go to page 16 of your 	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right? [19] A: Yes, where the problem or end may be [20] at a very large scale or at a very minute scale, [21] say, to rearrange numbers in a sequence or along a [22] grand path of doing some broader exercise. [23] Q: The paragraph goes on to describe [24] ways in which algorithms can be implemented.
 [17] who's consuming the CV so I may have, this may be [18] a rearranged order of headings that are common [19] relative to say the CV I give to my department. [20] Q: Okay. But is it true that the only [21] material that was added as opposed to rearranged [22] is the section "Other Expert Witness Consulting"? [23] A: That is accurate. [24] Q: Okay. Let's go to page 16 of your [25] expert report. 	 [16] a broad concept that includes a procedure for [17] solving a problem or accomplishing some end. Is [18] that right? [19] A: Yes, where the problem or end may be [20] at a very large scale or at a very minute scale, [21] say, to rearrange numbers in a sequence or along a [22] grand path of doing some broader exercise. [23] Q: The paragraph goes on to describe [24] ways in which algorithms can be implemented, [25] correct?